

Index

Page number in *italics*: formula

Page number (F): figure

Page number (T): table

- Abhexon (see furanone),
5-ethyl-3-hydroxy-4-methyl-2(5H)-
Absinthe 935
Absolue 394
Abundance ratio, isotope 858, 859(T)
Acaricide, chemical structure 477(F)
–, trade name and activity 480(T)
Acceptable Daily Intake (ADI) 467, 468
Acesulfame 440, 440(T)
–, taste, synergistic effect 433, 435(F)
Acetaldehyde, sensory property 204(T)
–, wine 922(T)
Acetem 461(T)
Acetic acid 443
–, breakdown of monosaccharide 267, 268
–, cacao bean 963
–, formation in sour dough 724(F)
–, production, microbiological 984, 984(F)
–, synthesis 984, 984
Acetic acid isopentyl ester, aroma substance 837
Acetoin, biosynthesis 378(F)
Acetone, fruit 846, 846
Acetyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridine, 2-
–, wine defect 925(T), 926
Acetyl-1-pyrroline, 2-
–, aroma quality 340(T)
–, aromatic rice 710
–, bread aroma 734, 735, 735, 736(T)
–, bread toasting 737, 738(F)
Acetyl-2-thiazoline, 2-
–, formation 368, 368(F)
–, –, time course 369(F)
–, sensory property 367(T)
Acetylamino acid, N- 017
Acetylcholine esterase, active serine, mechanism 115
–, rate constant 120(T)
Acetylene, fruit ripening 847
Acetylformoin, formation 277, 278, 282, 282
Acetylfruran, 2- 264
Acetylglycosyl halogenide 289, 290
Acetylimidazole, reaction with tyrosine 070
Acetylmethionine, N- 017
Acetyltetrahydropyridine, 2-
–, formation, bread toasting 737, 738(F)
Acetylthreonine, N- 017
Acid, additives 443
–, cacao bean 963
–, fruit 815(T)
–, fruit juice 853(T)
–, honey 888
–, jam 852(T)
–, organic, fruit 820, 820(T)
–, –, vegetable 787, 787(T)
–, rye dough 722
–, volatile, formation by heating fat 221(T)
–, wine 920
Acid generator, glucono- δ -lactone 448
Acidity, wheat flour 711
Acorn coffee 950
Acrylamide, formation 025, 025, 026
–, occurrence 490, 491(F), 491(T)
Actin 570
–, amino acid composition 578(T)
–, fibrillar 570, 572(F)
–, globular 570, 572(F)
Actinine 019(T)
Actinins, α -, β -, γ - 571(T)
Activation energy, chemical reaction 132
–, enzyme 131, 131
–, enzyme catalysis 132, 134(F)
–, killing of microorganism 132
–, protein denaturation 057(T), 058, 132
Activation entropy, protein denaturation 058, 058(T)
Activator, enzyme 124
Active site, enzyme 106
Actomyosin 573
Acyl lipid, building block 158, 158(T)
–, unsaturated, peroxidation 191
Acylglycerol 169
Acylhydrolase, potato, specificity 191(T)
Add-back process 800
Added protein, meat, detection 613
Added water, meat 613
Additive, food 429
–, utilization 429(T)
Additive effect, aroma substance 341
Adenine 047, 143
Adenosine triphosphate (ATP) 102, 102
Adhumulon 886(T), 895, 895
ADI utilization 486, 486(T)

- ADI-value 467, 468
 Adipic acid 447, 447
 Adjunct, beer production 892
 Adlupulon 886(T), 895, 895
 ADP-deaminase, meat 573
 Adulteration, fruit product, detection 857, 857–859(T)
 AEDA 350, 351(F)
 –, coffee aroma 944, 944(T)
 Aerosol 456(T)
 Aesculetin 824(T)
 Affination, production of sugar 872
 Aflatoxin 472, 473, 473, 474(T)
 Agar 302, 302
 Agaritin 783
 Agarpectin 303
 Agarose 303
 Aggregated dispersion 062, 063
 Aging, meat 589, 590(T)
 Alanine 009, 010
 Alanine, β - 039
 Albumen (see also egg white) 548
 Albumin, blood plasma 594
 –, cereal 677, 678(T)
 –, legume 746, 749(T)
 Alcohol, beer aroma 901
 –, consumption 929, 930(T)
 –, denaturation 931
 –, energy value 892
 –, enzymatic formation 379
 –, higher, wine 920
 –, production 930
 –, rectification 930
 –, substrate for alcohol dehydrogenase 132(T)
 –, technical 930
 –, wine aroma 921
 –, wine quality 915, 915(T)
 Alcohol (see also ethanol)
 Alcohol dehydrogenase, activation energy 132(T)
 –, formation of volatile alcohol 379, 379
 –, rate constant 120(T)
 –, reaction 139(T)
 –, stereospecificity 099, 108, 109(F)
 –, substrate 132(T)
 –, substrate binding 122
 –, zinc 099, 099, 105
 Alcoholic beverage 892
 Alcoholic fermentation, scheme 893(F)
 Alcopop 936
 Aldehyde, *Strecker* reaction, sensory property 360(T)
 –, autooxidation 205, 206(F)
 –, formation by heating fat 222, 222, 222(T)
 –, formation by lipoxigenase 209
 –, formation during cheese ripening 534, 534
 –, odor threshold in air 399(T)
 –, reaction with protein 213(F), 214
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 –, stability 397, 397(T)
 –, structure and odor 399, 399(T)
 –, substrate for alcohol dehydrogenase 132(T)
 Aldehyde dehydrogenase 149, 150(T)
 –, *Michaelis* constant 149, 150(T)
 Aldol condensation 268
 Aldolase, active lysine 108
 –, mechanism 116, 116(F)
 Aldonitrile acetate 290, 290, 291
 Aldose, cyclization 249, 249
 –, equilibrium 255(T)
 –, family tree 251(F)
 –, occurrence 250(T)
 –, rearrangement to ketose 266, 266
 Aldosylamine 271
 Aleurone protein, wheat 671
Alfa process, churning 526
 Algin 301(T)
 Alginate 303, 303
 –, conformation 297
 –, viscosity 304(F), 308(T)
 Alginate gel, egg box, 304(F)
 –, thermo-reversibility, calcium 304
 Alitame 442, 442
 Alkali-baked product 448
 Alkane, formation by heating fat 221(T)
 –, radiolysis 225(F)
 Alcohol, formation by heating fat 221(T)
 Alcohol dehydrogenase, mechanism 099
 Alkoxy radical, formation 192, 192(F), 199, 211, 213(F)
 Alkoxylipid 187
 Alkyl cellulose 329, 329
 –, gelling behavior 329(F)
 Alkylating agent, cysteine 024, 024
 Alkylcysteine sulfoxide, S- 781
 –, biosynthesis 781, 790
 Alkylthiosulfonate 791, 791
 Allene oxide, formation 210, 210
 Allene oxide cyclase 210, 210
 Allene oxide synthetase (AOS) 210, 210
 Allene, oxide, reaction 210, 210
 Allergen, food 751, 754(T)
 –, reaction 753
 –, thermal stability 753, 754(T)
 Allicin 791
 Alliin 791, 791
 Allis shad 621
 Allitol 261
 Alloisoleucine 072, 072, 073(F)
 Allose 251
 Allosteric effector 125
 Allosteric inhibitor 125
 Allosterically regulated enzyme 123
 Allspice, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)

- Allyl phenoxyacetate, structure, sensory property 396(T)
 Allylcysteine sulfoxide 791, 791
 –, biosynthesis 791
 Allylisothiocyanate, odor threshold value 792
 Almond, bitter, hydrocyanic acid 761(T)
 –, chemical composition 816(T)
 –, debittering 881
 Almond oil, tocopherol content 234(T)
 Altbier 904
 Altritol 261
 Altrose 251
 Aluminium 427
 Alveogram 714(F)
 Alveograph 714, 714(F)
Amadori compound, occurrence 271
 –, reaction 272, 272, 273
 –, stability 272
Amadori rearrangement 270, 271
 Amidation, protein 067
 Amine, fish 626, 627(F)
 –, formation 373
 –, formation during cheese ripening 534, 534
 –, formation in fruit 812, 812, 813
 –, fruit 812, 817(T)
 –, occurrence 495(T)
 –, precursor 374(T)
 –, product of *Strecker* reaction 373, 374(T)
 –, volatile 373
 Amino acetophenone, o-
 –, aroma quality 539
 –, occurrence 539
 –, odor threshold value 539
 Amino acid, acylation 016
 –, alkylation 018
 –, analysis 019
 –, arylation 018
 –, bitter taste 034, 035(T)
 –, cacao bean 961
 –, carbamoylation 020
 –, classification 009
 –, cleavage of racemate 014, 015(F)
 –, configuration 013
 –, decarboxylation 534
 –, –, mechanism 104, 104(F)
 –, degradation by lipid peroxidation 214, 215(T)
 –, degradation during cheese ripening 534, 534
 –, discovery 009, 009(F)
 –, dissociation 012, 012
 –, dissociation constant 013(T)
 –, enzymatic analysis 139(T)
 –, enzymatic degradation, carbonyl compound 377, 377, 378
 –, essential 009
 –, –, legume 749(T)
 –, –, requirement 030(T)
 –, esterification 016
 –, formation of aroma substance 377
 –, free, fruit 626, 809, 816(T)
 –, –, honey 888, 888(T)
 –, –, vegetable 770, 782(T), 784(T)
 –, helix breaker 054, 054(T)
 –, helix former 054, 054(T)
 –, HPLC 019, 022
 –, isoelectric point 012, 012, 013(T)
 –, N-terminal, analysis 018, 019
 –, nonessential 009
 –, nonprotein 770, 782(T), 784(T)
 –, –, biosynthesis 770, 781
 –, –, fruit 809
 –, occurrence 009
 –, photometric determination 021
 –, physical property 012
 –, production figure 031(T)
 –, pyrolysis product 025, 027, 028(T)
 –, reaction 016
 –, reaction with carbonyl compound 021
 –, resolution of racemate 022
 –, side chain, charged 009
 –, –, uncharged, nonpolar 009
 –, –, uncharged, polar 009
 –, solubility 015, 015(T)
 –, specific rotation 014(T)
 –, structure and taste 034, 035(T)
 –, sweet taste 034, 035(T)
 –, symbol 010(T)
 –, synthesis 017
 –, taste quality 035(T)
 –, taste threshold value 035(T)
 –, tea 954, 954(T)
 –, thermal decomposition 025, 025, 027(T)
 –, –, mutagenic and carcinogenic product 026, 026, 027, 027(T)
 –, thiocarbamoylation 020
 –, titration curve 013(F)
 –, transamination 021
 –, –, mechanism 103, 104, 104(F)
 –, use as additive 430
 –, utilization 031(T)
 –, UV absorption 015, 015, 016(F)
 Amino acid analyser 041
 Amino acid analysis 041, 042(F)
 –, precolumn derivatization, reagent 041
 Amino acid composition, *Osborne* fraction, cereal 678(T)
 –, actin 578(T)
 –, barley 677(T)
 –, broad bean 749(T)
 –, casein 502(T), 624(T)
 –, cereal 677(T)
 –, collagen (calf skin) 578(T)
 –, corn 677(T)

- , egg 548(T)
- , egg white 548(T)
- , egg yolk 548(T)
- , elastin 578(T), 584
- , fish (cod) 624, 624(T)
- , fish protein concentrate 087(T)
- , gluten protein 683(T)
- , lipovitellin, α - 554(T)
- , lipovitellin, β - 554(T)
- , meat (beef) 578(T), 624(T)
- , meat (poultry) 578(T)
- , milk 502(T)
- , millet 677(T)
- , myosin 578(T)
- , oat 677(T)
- , plastein 085(T), 087(T)
- , rice 677(T)
- , rye 677(T)
- , soy bean 749(T)
- , soya protein isolate 087(T)
- , wheat 677(T)
- , whey protein 502(T)
- , zein 085(T)
- Amino acid decarboxylase, enzymatic analysis 139(T)
- Amino acid ester, cyclization, polymerization 016
- Amino acid pyrolyzate, mutagenic compound 027, 028(T)
- Amino acid sequence, *Bowman-Birk* inhibitor, soybean 055(F)
- , avidin 552(T)
- , casein 503(T)
- , –, genetic variant 505(T)
- , collagen, chain, α^1 - 580(T)
- , globulin, 11S- 750, 751(T)
- , globulin, 7S- 752(T)
- , HMW subunit 687(T)
- , lactalbumin, α - 504(T)
- , –, genetic variant 505(T)
- , lactoglobulin, β - 504(T)
- , –, genetic variant 505(T)
- , lysozyme 552(T)
- , monellin 436(T)
- , N-terminal, gliadin 685(T)
- , –, glutenin 685(T)
- , thaumatin I 437(T)
- , wheat prolamins 689(T)
- Amino acid, D-
 - , analysis 014
 - , formation 072
 - , indicator 022
- Amino acid, D-
 - , bacterial contamination 022
- Amino-1-deoxyketose, 1- 271, 271
- Amino-2-deoxyaldose, 2- 271, 271
- Amino-3-hydroxy-6-methyl-heptanoic acid, 4-
 - , aspartic proteinase, inhibitor 079
- Aminoacetophenone, o-
 - , formation 389, 389
 - , sensory property 389
- Aminoacetophenone, p-
 - , sensory property 389
- Aminoacrylic acid, 2- 071
- Aminoadipic acid 770, 781, 782(T)
- Aminoalanine, β - 071, 071, 072(T)
- Aminoaldose 271, 272
- Aminobutyric acid, mouth feeling 023
- Aminobutyric acid, α - 023
- Aminocrotonic acid, 2- 071
- Aminocycloalkane carboxylic acid, taste 034, 035(T)
- Aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid, 1- 809
- Aminoketone, α - 282, 283
- Aminoketose 271, 271
- Aminomalonic acid derivative, sweet taste 037, 038(T)
- Aminopeptidase 042, 077(T)
- Aminopropanol 603
- Aminopropionamide, 3-
 - , formation 025, 025, 026
- Aminopropionitrile, β - 781, 781
- Aminoreductone, formation 280, 280
- Aminos acid, D- 072(T)
- Ammonium carbamate, leavening agent 723
- Amphiphilic lipid, definition 158
- Amygdalin 760(T)
 - , aroma precursor 841
- Amyl cinnamaldehyde, α -
 - , structure, sensory property 396(T)
- Amylase 333
 - , cereal 695
 - , chocolate syrup 968
- Amylase inhibitor 757
- Amylase, α - 333
 - , application 150
 - , calcium 105
 - , dough making 721, 722(T)
 - , honey 886
 - , inactivation 133, 134(F), 134(T)
 - , inhibition, pressure 136, 137(F)
 - , temperature optimum 133, 134(F)
 - , thermal stability 152(F)
 - , wheat 695, 696(T)
 - , –, pH optimum 696(T)
- Amylase, β - 333
 - , honey 886
 - , mechanism 114(T), 115, 116(F)
 - , pH optimum 129(T)
 - , wheat, pH optimum 696(T)
- Amylo corn starch, gelatinization behavior 320(F)
- Amyloglucosidase, reaction 139(T)
- Amylogram 715(F)
- Amylograph 715

- Amylopectin 323
- , adhesive 325
- , application 325(T)
- , conformation 324
- , monoacylglyceride, complexation 740(F)
- , retrogradation 739, 740(F)
- , structural model 324(F)
- , structure 323
- Amylose 317(T), 321
- , A-conformation 321, 322(F)
- , B-conformation 321, 322, 323(F)
- , conformation 297, 297
- , film for packaging 324
- , gel formation 320, 320(F)
- , inclusion compound 322
- , monoacylglyceride, complexation 740(F)
- , retrogradation 320
- , structure 321
- , V-conformation 322, 323(F)
- Amylose-lipid complex, crumb 739
- Amyrine, α -
- , detection in cocoa butter 233, 233(F)
- Amyrine, β - 232
- Anabolic steroid, meat, detection 612, 612(F)
- Analogne cheese (see imitation cheese)
- Analysis, added protein, meat 613
- , added water, meat 613
- , amino acid 019
- , amino acid composition of protein 041, 042(F)
- , amino acid sequence 021, 044
- , amino acid sequence of protein 041
- , amino acid, D- 014
- , anabolic compound, meat 612, 612(F)
- , animal origin 608, 609, 610(F)
- , antibiotic, meat 612
- , carbonyl compound 667
- , carotinoid 244
- , cholesterol 232
- , cocoa butter 173
- , cocoa butter substitute 173
- , collagen 613
- , connective tissue 613
- , deep fried fat 220(T), 221
- , dietary fiber 336
- , egg yolk content 233
- , enzymatic 120, 137
- , fat 662
- , fish 627(F)
- , fish freshness 629, 630
- , frozen meat 611, 611(F), 612
- , fruit 856, 857–859(T)
- , fruit product 857, 857, 858(T)
- , frying oil 668
- , heating of milk 519, 520
- , lipid 182
- , lipoprotein 184
- , margarine, indicator 661
- , marzipan 233
- , meat 608
- , meat extract 039
- , milk, heat treatment 518(F)
- , N-terminal amino acid 018, 019
- , NIR 706, 706(F), 706(T)
- , nitrosamine, meat 614
- , odorant 345
- , peptide mixture, HPLC 044
- , persipan 233
- , photometric, amino acid 022
- , –, linoleic acid 168
- , –, linolenic acid, α - 168
- , –, protein 016, 020
- , polysaccharide 335
- , protein, cross-linking 071, 071
- , radiolysis of food 224
- , rye flour 715
- , soybean oil 233
- , stereospecific, triacylglycerol 175, 175(F)
- , sterol 666(F)
- , sterol ester 666(F)
- , sunflower oil 233
- , tenderized meat 611
- , thickening agent 335
- , tocopherol 233
- , triacylglycerol 173
- , wax ester 666(F)
- , wheat flour 711
- , wheat germ oil 233
- Anatto, isolation 244
- Anatto extract, pigment 240, 240
- Anchosen 635
- Anchovy 618
- Androst-16-ene-3 α -ol, 5 α -
- , truffle 788
- Anethol, aroma, apple 839
- Anethole 972, 972
- Anhydro-D-galactose, 3,6-
- , carrageenan 304, 305(T)
- Anhydro-D-galactose-2-sulfate, 3,6- 304, 305(T)
- Anhydro-L-galactose, 3,6- 302
- Anhydroglucopyranose, 1,6- 263
- Anhydroidopyranose, 1,6- 263, 263
- Anhydrosugar 263
- Aniseed, aroma substance 974(T)
- , essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
- Anomer 251
- Anomeric effect 254(T), 255
- Anserine 039, 040(T)
- , fish 626
- Anthelmintica 487, 487(T), 488(F)
- Antheraxanthine, occurrence in orange 240(T)
- Anthocyan, bleaching with SO₂ 831, 832
- , color, pH dependency 830, 830, 830, 831(F)

- , fruit, content 829(T)
- , vegetable 788, 788(T)
- Anthocyanidin 829, 829, 830(T)
- , absorption maxima 830(T)
- , biosynthesis 835, 836
- , chemical structure 823
- , formation 828, 829
- , metal complex 831, 831
- , wine 915
- Anthocyanin, cacao bean 963
- Anti-senescence agent, fruit storage 848
- Antibiotic, additive 454
- , meat, detection 612
- , veterinary medicine 487, 487(T), 488(F)
- Antibody, catalytic activity 112
- Antifreeze glycoprotein, fish, blood serum 626, 626
- Antimicrobial agent 448
- Antioxidant, action 215, 215(F)
- , additives 455
- , combined effect 219, 219, 219(T)
- , natural 215
- , nitrosylmyoglobin 577, 577
- , prooxidative effect 220
- , spice 981
- , stoichiometric factor 215
- , synthetic 218
- Antioxidative factor, definition 219, 219
- Antiserum, enzyme immunoassay 141
- Apigenin 834, 834
- Apiose, occurrence 250(T)
- Apple 815(T)
- , aroma formation 211(T)
- , aroma substance 839
- , fatty acid composition 818(T)
- , hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- , lipid 818(T)
- , lipid composition 178(T)
- , ripening, respiration rise 843(F)
- , temperature of phase transition 006(T)
- , wine 928(T)
- Apricot 815(T)
- , aroma substance 839
- , carotenoid content 235(T)
- , hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- , kernel oil, tocopherol content 234(T)
- Aquavit 935
- Arabinase 335
- Arabinol, nutritional/physiological property 864(T)
- Arabinogalactan from larch 313, 313
- Arabinic acid, formation 267, 267
- Arabinose 251
- , occurrence 250(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- , wine 919
- Arabinose, L- 878
- Arabinoxylan 330
- , endoxylanase 703
- , hydrolase, wheat 698
- , structure 702(F)
- Arabitol 261
- Arachidic acid, structure, melting point 161(T)
- Arachidonic acid, biosynthesis 169, 169(F)
- , configuration 163(T)
- , molecule geometry 165
- , occurrence 162
- , photometric determination 168
- , structure, melting point 163(T)
- Arachidonic acid, taste 164(T)
- Arachin 746
- Argentation chromatography, fatty acid 168
- , triacylglycerol 173
- Arginine 010
- , alkali cleavage 072, 073(F)
- , discovery 009
- , formation of NO 492
- , *Maillard* reaction 270
- , modification, *Maillard* reaction 286, 288
- , precursor of nitrate 492
- , reaction of the guanidyl group 023
- , reaction with dicarbonyl compound 066
- Armagnac 931
- Aroma, AEDA 350, 351(F)
- , analysis 345
- , –, enrichment 351, 353(T)
- , –, GC olfactometry 352, 352(F)
- , beer, reproduction 902, 903(T)
- , boiled beef 605, 606(T)
- , boiled pork 605, 606(T)
- , Camembert 542, 542(T)
- , CHARM analysis 350
- , cod 629, 629(T)
- , cream 539, 540(T)
- , Effect of binding 389, 390(F), 390(T)
- , Emmentaler 542, 542(T)
- , enantiomer, odor threshold value 341(T), 355(T)
- , encapsulation 398
- , pepper, key odorant 975
- , roasted chicken 605, 606(T)
- , salmon 628, 628(T)
- , tea 955, 955(T)
- , white bread 367
- Aroma analysis, SPME 349
- Aroma defect, beer 904
- , benzoic acid esterification 450
- , causes 345(F)
- , detergent in milk 541
- , fish 388
- , linolenic acid, α -
- , –, autooxidation 203
- , meat 595, 596(T)
- , milk product 388, 543
- , orange juice 838

- , partial fat hydrogenation 205
- , perfume rancidity 225
- , pyrazine 388
- , rancid, lipolysis 187
- , sexual odor 228, 229(T)
- , sorbic acid degradation 452, 452
- , soybean oil 198
- Aroma defect (see also off-flavor)
- Aroma distillate 394
- Aroma extract 394
- Aroma extract dilution analysis 350, 351(F)
- Aroma extract dilution analysis (see also AEDA)
- Aroma fixative, gum arabic 308
- , polyvinylpyrrolidone 333
- Aroma model, omission experiment 358, 359(F)
- , preparation 357, 359(T)
- Aroma note, beer 905(F), 906(T)
- Aroma profile, coffee 944, 945(T)
- Aroma recovery, fruit juice, evaporation 855
- Aroma substance, *Brussels* sprout 792
- , aniseed 974(T)
- , apple 839, 839(T)
- , apricot 839
- , artichoke 792
- , banana 837
- , beef broth 605, 605(T)
- , beer 902, 903(T)
- , –, alcohol-free 902, 903(T)
- , binding, model experiment 389, 390(F), 390(T)
- , binding by lipid 389, 390
- , binding by polysaccharide 391, 392(T)
- , binding by protein 391, 392(F), 393(T)
- , black tea 955, 955(T)
- , broccoli 792
- , butter 541, 541(T)
- , cacao 964, 964(T)
- , cacao bean 964
- , caraway 974(T)
- , cauliflower 792
- , celery 788
- , change during isolation 345, 346(T)
- , cheese 541, 542(T)
- , cherry 841, 841(T)
- , cherry jam 841, 841(T)
- , cinnamon 972, 974, 974(T)
- , citrus fruit 837
- , clove 974(T)
- , coffee beverage 945(T), 947
- , condensed milk 539
- , cooked mutton 607, 607(T)
- , cucumber 793
- , distillation 340, 346, 347(F), 347(T)
- , dried milk product 539
- , egg 557
- , enantiomeric excess 353, 355(T)
- , enantioselective analysis 353, 355(T), 356(F)
- , enzymatic formation 374
- , enzymatic lipid peroxidation 209, 210(F), 211(T)
- , extract 394
- , fenugreek 976, 976
- , fish 628
- , formation 360
- , –, hydroperoxide lyase 209, 210(F), 211(T)
- , –, nonenzymatic 360
- , fruit 837
- , furanone 361, 362(T)
- , garlic 790
- , gas extraction 348, 348(T)
- , grape 837
- , grape must 916
- , grapefruit 838
- , honey 889
- , hop 896, 896(T)
- , hydrolysis of glycoside 382, 382
- , identification 353, 354(F)
- , impact compound 340
- , inclusion complex 398
- , isolation 345, 346(T), 347(F)
- , –, hydrolysis of glycoside 346, 346(T)
- , key compound 340(T)
- , lager beer 902, 903(T)
- , lipid peroxidation 191, 203, 204(T)
- , litchi 842
- , maple syrup 873
- , meat 605
- , milk 539, 540(T)
- , mushroom 788
- , mustard 978(T)
- , natural, definition 395
- , nectarine 840
- , odor, influence of structure 361
- , odor intensity of mixture 341, 341(T), 343(F)
- , odor quality of mixture 342, 343, 343(F)
- , odor threshold value 341, 341(T)
- , onion 790
- , orange 836(T), 837
- , parsley 978, 979(T)
- , passion fruit 840
- , pea 793
- , peach 840
- , pear 839
- , pepper 975, 975(F), 975(T)
- , pineapple 841
- , plum 841
- , potato 788, 789(T)
- , quantitative analysis 356, 357, 358(F), 359(T)
- , radish 789
- , raspberry 839
- , raw mutton 607, 607(T)
- , red beet 790
- , red cabbage 792
- , rice 710

- , saffron 974(T), 977, 977
- , sensory identification 350
- , sensory relevance 349
- , sorption 391, 391(F)
- , –, binding constant 391
- , sour milk product 540
- , spinach 792
- , stability 397
- , strawberry 841, 841(T)
- , structure and odor 398
- , synthetic, definition 395
- , –, example 396(T)
- , synthetic natural, definition 395
- , tomato 793, 793(T)
- , turmeric 974(T)
- , type of bread 738, 739(T)
- , type of cabbage 792
- , use as additive 430
- , vegetable 788
- , watercress 791
- , whisky 934(T)
- , white cabbage 792
- , white-bread crumb 736, 736(T)
- , white-bread crust 735, 735, 736(T)
- , wine 921, 922–924(T)
- , yoghurt 540
- Aroma substance (see also odorant)
- Aroma type, economic importance 394(T)
- Aroma value, calculation 356
- , definition 342
- , identification of aroma substance 356
- , tomato aroma substance 793(T)
- Aromatization 394(T)
- , detection 356
- , food 393
- , invert sugar cream 890
- , lactone 380
- , margarine 661
- Arrack 933
- Arrhenius* equation 131, 131
- , crystallization of water 007, 007(F)
- , growth of microorganism 134, 134(F)
- Arrhenius* factor 131, 131
- Arsenic 428
- , toxicity 468
- Artichoke, aroma substance 792
- Artificial honey 890
- Artificial honey (see also invert sugar cream)
- Ascorbic acid, anaerobic degradation 418, 418
- , antioxidant 217
- , beer 906
- , biosynthesis 842, 842
- , browning reaction 419, 419
- , enzymatic browning 122
- , flour improvement 716, 716(F), 717, 717(F), 717(T), 718, 718(T), 725(F)
- , inhibitor for lipoxygenase 742, 742(F)
- , loss 419, 419(F)
- , Maillard reaction 419, 419
- , metal catalysis 418, 418
- , occurrence in fruit 842(T)
- , oxidation 418, 418
- , –, dough 717(F)
- , prooxidant 217
- , stereoisomer 717(F)
- , storage of vegetable 799, 801, 801(F)
- , synergist for α -tocopherol 217
- , synthesis 418, 842, 843
- , UV absorption 418, 418(T)
- Ascorbic acid (see also vitamin C) 417, 418
- Ascorbic acid oxidase, copper 105
- , reaction 097
- , systematic name 097
- , wheat 698, 699(T)
- Ascorbyl palmitate 218
- , synergist for α -tocopherol 217
- ASF, safety factor 468
- Asparagine 010
- , discovery 009
- , precursor of acrylamide 025, 025, 026
- , sweet taste, AH/B/X-model 261
- Asparagus, aroma formation 387, 387
- , biosynthesis of asparagus acid 387, 387
- , saponin content 763(T)
- Asparagus acid, biosynthesis 387, 387
- Aspartame 037, 038(T), 441
- , analog compound 037, 038(T)
- , degradation reaction 442
- , structure and taste 037, 038(T)
- , sweet taste 441(T)
- , sweetening strength, relative 441(T)
- , synthesis 442
- , taste, synergetic effect 431, 435(F)
- Aspartase 032, 032
- Aspartic acid 010
- , discovery 011
- , reaction 023
- , synthesis 032, 032
- Aspartic endopeptidase 077(T)
- Aspartic peptidase, specificity 078(T)
- Aspartic proteinase 076
- , inhibition 079
- , mechanism 079
- Aspartyl-L-phenylalanine-methylester, α -L- 037
- Aspartylphenylalanine methyl ester 441, 442
- Aspergillopeptidase, specificity 078(T)
- Assay, enzyme activity 140
- , lipase 189
- Astaxanthine 238, 238
- Astringent taste 825, 829
- , quenching 845
- Atmosphere, fruit storage 848, 849(T)

- ATPase, myosin 569
 Atractyligenin, coffee 943, 943
 Atractyloside, coffee 943, 943
 Auroxanthine 239
 –, occurrence in orange 240(T)
 Autoxidation, fatty acid, saturated 221
 –, hexenal, 2(E)- 397, 397
 –, lipid 191
 –, –, start 196
 Auxiliary reaction, enzymatic analysis 138
 Avenasterol, Δ -5
 –, occurrence 229(T)
 Avenasterol, Δ -5- 231
 Avenasterol, Δ -7- 231
 Avidin 229(T), 549(T), 551
 –, amino acid sequence 552(T)
 –, biotin complex 551
 Avocado, fatty acid composition 818(T)
 –, ketose 250(T)
 –, sugar 817
 Azetidine carboxylic acid 781, 781
 Azlactone 017, 017
 Azodicarbonamide, flour improvement 719, 725(F)
 Azomethine, amino acid 021
- Bacillus cereus*
 –, food poisoning 470, 471(T)
 Bacon 598
 Bacterial count, decrease, rate equation 131, 131
 –, milk 133(F)
 Bacterial food poisoning 470, 471(T)
 Bacterial protein, plastein reaction 085(F)
 Bacterial toxin 471(T)
 Bactotherm process 518
 Bagasse 872
 BAI value 584
 Baked product, agar 301(T), 302
 –, alginate 301(T), 304
 –, baking time 733(T)
 –, carboxymethyl cellulose 330, 330(T)
 –, carrageenan 301(T), 306
 –, dextran 332
 –, fine 741
 –, –, definition 711(T)
 –, gum arabic 308
 –, gum tragacanth 310
 –, raw materials 711
 –, ropiness, propionic acid 452
 –, staling, lipase 154
 –, starch 324
 –, type 711(T)
 Baking chocolate 968, 968(T)
 Baking honey 884
 Baking margarine 660(T)
 Baking powder, additive 447, 448
 –, chemical composition 723
- Baking process, bread 731
 –, –, temperature and time 731, 733(T)
 –, crumb formation 731, 734(F)
 Baking property, addition of shortening 721
 –, HMW subunit 712
 –, lipid 705, 705(F)
 –, wheat, lipid 704
 –, wheat flour 712(T)
 –, –, additive 716
 –, –, ascorbic acid 716, 716(F), 717, 717(F), 717(T), 718, 718(T)
 –, –, bromate 718(T), 719
 Baking quality, addition of shortening 721(T)
 Baking test 714
 –, lipoxigenase 719(F)
 Baking volume, protein content of wheat flour 712, 713(F)
 Balenine 039, 040(T)
 Banana 815(T)
 –, amine 817(T)
 –, aroma substance 837
 –, fatty acid composition 818(T)
 –, temperature of phase transition 006(T)
 Barley, *Osborne* fraction 676, 677(T)
 –, beer production 892
 –, lipoxigenase, reaction specificity 207(T)
 –, origin 670, 670(F)
 –, production data 672(T)
 Barley coffee 950
 Basil, aroma substance 977, 978(T)
 –, dried, aroma 977, 978(T)
 Batyl alcohol 187
 Baudouin reaction 664(T)
 Bay leaf, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 Bean, chlorophyll 794(T)
 –, processing, discoloration 796(T)
 –, seed, cooking 768
 Bean (see green or French bean)
 Bearded spelt 670
 Beaumaris shark 618
 Beef, age, determination 607
 –, boiled, aroma 605, 606(T)
 –, –, furaneol 363(T)
 –, –, odorant 605, 606(T)
 –, consumption data 565(T)
 –, glutathione 038
 –, progesterone 228(T)
 –, roasted 162(T)
 –, sexual origin, detection 610
 –, tenderness 581
 Beef extract 040(T)
 Beef fat, fatty acid composition 643(T)
 Beef meat, category 592
 –, composition 569(T)
 Beef tallow, melting property 173
 –, triacylglycerol 173(T)

- Beer 892
 –, acid 902
 –, alcohol-free 904
 –, –, aroma substance 902, 903(T)
 –, –, production 904
 –, alginate 301(T), 304
 –, application of α -amylase 150
 –, aroma, reproduction 902, 903(T)
 –, aroma defect 904
 –, aroma note 905(F)
 –, aroma substance 902, 902, 903(T)
 –, Berlin weiss 903
 –, bottling 901
 –, bottom fermented 903
 –, carbohydrate 902
 –, chemical composition 901
 –, cold turbidity 150
 –, consumption data 894(T)
 –, continuous process 900
 –, defect, bacteria 906
 –, diacetyl 905
 –, –, reduction 149
 –, ethanal 905
 –, ethanol content 901
 –, extract content 901
 –, fermentation 900
 –, filtration 900
 –, flavor 904
 –, foam builder 902
 –, foam stability, phospholipase 696
 –, furaneol 363(T)
 –, furcellaran 301(T), 307
 –, glucose oxidase 149
 –, hydrolysis of β -glucan 152
 –, light taste 905
 –, low-alcohol 904
 –, lysophosphatidyl choline 903
 –, maltol 361(T)
 –, mash 899
 –, mineral 902
 –, nitrogen compound 902
 –, oxidation 906
 –, –, inhibition 906
 –, pH-value 902
 –, polyvinylpyrrolidone 333
 –, production 893(F)
 –, –, β -glucan 703
 –, production data 894(T)
 –, protein, cloudiness 902
 –, stemwort 901, 901
 –, sunlight off-flavor 344(T)
 –, taste 905(F), 906(T)
 –, top fermented 903
 –, trihydroxyoctadecenoic acid, 9,12,13- 902
 –, turbidity 906
 –, type 903, 906(T)
 –, vitamin 902
 –, volatile sulfur compound, synthesis 387, 388
 –, wort 899, 900
 Beet sugar, production 867
 –, production data 868(T)
 –, ratio $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ 859
 Beetle honey 884
 Behenic acid, structure, melting point 161(T)
 Behenic acid tryptamide 961, 961
 Benedict's reaction 267
 Bentonite 464
 Benzaldehyde, aroma quality 340(T)
 –, binding by protein 393(T)
 –, cherry aroma 841, 841(T)
 –, fruit brandy 932
 –, odor threshold value 341(T)
 –, plum aroma 841
 Benzil, reaction with arginine 066, 066
 Benzo(a)pyrene 490, 490
 Benzoic acid, antimicrobial action 449, 450(F)
 –, antimicrobial agent 449, 450(F)
 Benzoyl-D-glucose, 6- 291, 291
 Benzylidenelysine, ε -N- 023
 Benzyloxycarbonylamino acid, N- 017
 Beri-beri 411
 Betacyan 797, 797
 Betaine 019, 019(T)
 –, fish 626
 –, sugar beet 869
 Betalain, biosynthesis 797, 797
 Betalamic acid 797, 797
 Betanidin 797
 –, hydrolysis 797
 Betanin 796, 796, 797
 –, stability 797
 Betaxanthin 797
 Betonicine 019(T)
 Beverage, alcohol-free 856
 –, caffeine containing 856
 –, carrageenan 301(T), 306
 –, clarification, polyvinylpyrrolidone 333
 –, dextran 332
 –, gum arabic 308
 –, nonalcoholic, consumption 852(T)
 –, pectin 315
 –, wine-like 928, 928(T)
 –, –, chemical composition 928(T)
 BHA 218, 218, 219, 219
 BHT 218, 218, 219, 219
 Bicarbonate, addition to condensed milk 527
 –, additive 449
 Bifidogenic sweetener 864(T), 867
 Bifidus pathway, glucose 521(F)
 Bifunctional reagent 070
 Biogenic amine, cheese 534, 536(T)
 –, fish 626

- , meat 584
- , precursor
- Biological value, protein 029, 030(T)
- Biosynthesis, flavonoid 835, 836
- Biotin 415, 415
- , fruit 842
- , occurrence 409(T)
- , stability 425
- Bis(2-methyl-3-furyl)disulfide, formation 364, 365
- , sensory property 364(T)
- Bisabolene, β - 385
- Biscuit, maltol 361(T)
- Bitter acid, α - 886(T), 895, 895
- Bitter acid, β - 886(T), 895, 895
- Bitter compound, cocoa 963(T), 964
- , cucumber 820
- , cucurbitaceae 820
- , grapefruit 819
- , orange juice 819
- Bitter liquor 935
- Bitter orange, taste 832
- Bitter substance, *Maillard* reaction 280, 280
- , hop 895, 896(T)
- Bitter taste, *Brussels* sprout 798
- , amino acid 034
- , bitter orange 832
- , cacao bean, formation 964, 964
- , cheese, glutamic acid 543
- , divinyl glycol, wine 926
- , elimination 085
- , enzymatic protein hydrolysis 150
- , formation in oat 696, 697, 697(F)
- , grapefruit 832
- , oat 211
- , olive 803
- , oxidized fatty acid 212(T)
- , peptide 036
- , proteolysis 037
- , roasted coffee 947, 948, 948(T)
- , steroid alkaloid 798, 798(T)
- , synergism 964, 964
- Bixin 240
- Black gram, chemical composition 748(T)
- Blackberry, ellagic acid 825
- , hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- Blanching, loss of ascorbic acid 420(F)
- , vegetable 795, 799, 801
- Blanching process, peroxidase 134
- Bleaching, refining of oil 655, 655
- , wheat dough 719
- , wheat flour 716, 719
- Bleaching agent 464
- Bleaching of flour, mechanism 209, 209(F)
- Blended spice 982
- Blood 594, 594(T)
- Blood plasma 594
- , dried 595
- Blood serum, lipoprotein 184, 185(T)
- Blue cheese, aroma 542
- , ripening 533(F), 534
- Blue No. 1 445(T), 447(T)
- Blue No. 2 445(T), 447(T)
- BOC-amino acid, reaction 081, 081
- Bohr* effect, muscle, oxygen binding 574
- Boiling sausage 601
- , chemical composition 599(T)
- , production 601(F)
- Booser* process, churning 526
- Borneo tallow, triacylglycerol, composition 173(T)
- Boron 427
- Bottom fermentation, beer 900
- Botulism 454
- Bouillon, aroma substance 605, 605(T)
- , taste substance 605(T)
- Bourbon whisky 933
- Bovine serum albumin, binding of aroma substance 393(T)
- Bowman-Birk* inhibitor 055(F), 756, 756(T)
- Brain, veal, chemical composition 594(T)
- Bran, cereal 675(T)
- , composition 673, 706, 707(F)
- Brandy 931
- , pear aroma 932
- Brandy blend 931
- Brassicasterol, occurrence 229(T)
- Bread, agar 301(T), 302
- , aroma profile 735, 735(T)
- , aroma substance 734, 735, 736(T), 737, 738(F), 739(T)
- , baking process 731
- , baking time 733(T)
- , chemical composition 735(T)
- , freezing water 740(F)
- , kneading condition 725, 725(F), 725(T)
- , pyrraline 286(T)
- , ratio crumb/crust 734(T)
- , reheating 739
- , specific volume 733, 734(T)
- , staling, thermogram 739(F)
- , staling defect 739
- , storage 739
- , toasting, aroma 737, 738(F)
- , vitamin loss 734
- , white, aroma 367
- Bread crumb, reducing sugar content 727(F)
- Bread crust, aroma, stability 735, 736(T)
- , aroma analysis 346, 347(F)
- , aroma formation, fermentation 734, 736(T), 737(F)
- , furaneol 363(T)
- , odorant, headspace 735, 736(T)
- Brewing water 897
- Brewing yeast 897

- Brisling 618
 Broad bean, chemical composition 748(T)
 –, essential amino acid 749(T)
 –, production data 747(T)
 –, saponin content 763(T)
 Broccoli, aroma substance 792
 –, glutathione 038
 –, temperature of phase transition 006(T)
 Bromate, flour improvement 718(T), 719
 Bromelain 076, 077(T)
 –, active cysteine 115
 –, meat, tenderizing 598
 Bromosuccinimide, N- 070
 Brown algae 302
 Brown rice 710
 Browning, enzymatic 105
 –, –, fruit 835
 –, nonenzymatic 270
 –, –, inhibition 007(T)
 –, –, water activity 004, 004(F)
 Browning reaction, inhibition 040
Brussels sprout, aroma substance 792
 –, bitter taste 798
 BSE 055
 Bubble gum 882
Bucherer reaction 032, 033
 Buffalo milk, chemical composition 501(T)
 –, production data 499(T)
 Burnt almond 881
 Butanal, biosynthesis 377(F)
 Butanal, 2-methyl-
 –, biosynthesis 378(F)
 –, sensory property 360(T)
 Butanal, 3-methyl-
 –, biosynthesis 378(F)
 –, sensory property 360(T)
 Butanediol, formation 541(F)
 Butanediol dehydrogenase 149
 Butenal, (E)-2-
 –, linolenic acid, α -
 –, –, autooxidation 203(T)
 Butter 162(T)
 –, aroma defect 541
 –, aroma profile 540, 541(T)
 –, aroma substance 540, 541(T)
 –, chemical composition 524
 –, consumption 501(T)
 –, crystalline shell of a fat grain 525(F)
 –, detection 665(T)
 –, freeze-fracture 524(F)
 –, furan fatty acid 164(T)
 –, heated, maltol 361(T)
 –, heptenal, (Z)-4- 205
 –, lipolysis 190(T)
 –, melted 526
 –, production 524, 525(F)
 –, production data 500(T)
 –, progesterone 228(T)
 –, solid/fluid ratio 525
 –, starter culture 525
 Butter granule 526
 Butterfat, fractionated 526
 –, melting characteristic 514(T)
 Buttermilk, metallic taste 543
 Buttermilk powder, detection 515
 Butyl acetate, aroma, apple 839(T)
 Butyloxycarbonylamino acid, N-tert.- 017
 Butyric acid, butter aroma 541, 541(T)
 –, sensory property 160(T)
 –, structure, melting point 161(T)
 –, variation range, milk fat 665

 Cabbage, aroma substance 792
 –, cooking, aroma 792
 –, glucosinolate 789(T)
 Cacao, aroma substance 964, 964(T)
 –, bitter taste 964
 Cacao bean, acid 963
 –, anthocyanin 962(T), 963
 –, carbohydrate 962
 –, catechin 962(T), 963
 –, chemical composition 961(T)
 –, cotyledon tissue, morphology 962(F)
 –, crushing 961
 –, dioxopiperazine 964, 964
 –, enzyme 961
 –, fermentation 960
 –, –, reaction 964
 –, leucoanthocyanin 962(T), 963, 963
 –, morphology 962(F)
 –, phenolic compound 962
 –, pigment 965
 –, pigment cell 962, 962(F)
 –, polyphenol storage cell 962, 962(F)
 –, proanthocyanin 963
 –, processing 959(F), 960
 –, production data 959(T)
 –, protein 961
 –, roasting process 961
 –, saccharose 962
 –, shell, detection 961
 –, variety 960
 Cacao germ, chemical composition 961(T)
 Cacao shell, chemical composition 961(T)
 –, detection 961
 Cadaverine 584
 Cadinene, β - 385
 Cadmium 469, 469(T)
 Cafestol, coffee 942, 943
 Caffeic acid 822
 –, antioxidative activity 217, 217(T)
 Caffeine, cacao bean 962

- , coffee 943
- , cola nut 958
- , cola-chocolate 968
- , green coffee 941(T)
- , maté 958
- , taste threshold value 034, 035(T)
- , tea 954
- Caffeine-containing beverage 856
- Caffeoylquinic acid, fruit 824(T)
- Cake, polyalcohol 878(T)
- Calcidiol 406
- Calciferol (see also vitamin D) 406, 406
- Calcitriol 406
- Calcium, content, human body 421(T)
- , enzyme cofactor 104
- , occurrence in food 422(T), 429
- Calcium phosphate, formation of casein micelle 510(F)
- Calmar 639
- Calpain, meat 590, 590(T)
- CAM plant 859, 859(T)
- Camel milk, chemical composition 501(T)
- Camembert, aroma 541, 542(T)
- , plasmin 517
- , taste compound 541, 542(T)
- Campesterol 230
- , identification of cocoa butter 231(T)
- , occurrence 229(T)
- Camphene 384
- Camphor 384
- Can, fruit 850
- Candied fruit 851
- Candied lemon peel 851
- Candied orange peel 851
- Candy 878
- , application of invertase 153
- , carboxymethyl cellulose 330
- , chemical composition 880(T)
- , dextran 332
- Cane sugar, production 872
- , production data 868(T)
- , ratio $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ 859
- Canned fish 635
- Canned meat 600, 600(T)
- , carrageenan 306
- Canned vegetable 800
- , vitamin loss 801
- Cannizzaro* reaction 268
- Canthaxanthine 238
- , electronic spectrum 241(F)
- Capric acid, sensory property 160(T)
- , structure, melting point 161(T)
- Caproic acid, crystal structure 166(F)
- , sensory property 160(T)
- , structure, melting point 161(T)
- Caprolactam, lysine precursor 032, 032
- Caprylic acid, sensory property 160(T)
- , structure, melting point 161(T)
- , titration curve 165(F)
- Capsaicin 980
- Capsaicinoid, pungent taste 980
- Capsanthin 238
- , degradation in paprika 243(F)
- Capsanthone 243
- Caramel aroma 361, 362(T)
- Caramelization 270
- Caraway, aroma substance 974(T)
- , essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
- Carbamate 476, 480(T)
- Carbamoylamino acid 020
- Carbazole 027(T)
- Carbohydrate 248
- , available, dried fruit 850(T)
- , cacao bean 962
- , egg white 552
- , egg yolk 556
- , energy value 008
- , fat substitute 463
- , fruit 817, 818(T)
- , fruit ripening 845
- , green coffee 941(T)
- , honey 885, 885–887(T)
- , legume 748(T), 759, 760(T)
- , milk 512
- , tea 954
- , vegetable 779(T), 786
- , wheat 701, 702(T)
- , wine 919
- Carbohydrate polyester 464
- Carboline 026, 026
- Carbon-13
- , abundance 858, 858(T)
- Carbon-14 470
- Carbonatation, sugar extract 870
- Carbonyl compound, analysis 667
- , enzymatic formation 378
- , formation 361
- , reaction with amino acid 021
- Carboxycyclic acid, formation from monosaccharide 267, 267
- Carboxyanhydride 064
- Carboxycathepsin 077(T)
- Carboxyglutamic acid, γ -
- , biosynthesis 408, 411
- Carboxylester hydrolase 188
- Carboxymethyl cellulose 329
- Carboxymethyl starch 326, 326
- Carboxymethyllysine, formation 286, 287
- Carboxypeptidase, tertiary structure 056(F)
- Carboxypeptidase A 077(T)
- , active site 079(F)
- , specificity 043

- Carboxypeptidase B 077(T)
 –, specificity 043
 Carboxypeptidase C 077(T)
 –, specificity 043
 Carcinogenicity, contaminant 467
 Cardamom, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 Cardiolipin 179
 Carene 384
 Carnitine 019(T), 585, 585
 Carnosine 039, 040(T)
 –, fish 626
 Carnosol 981
 Carnosolic acid 981
 Carob bean 312
 Carotenal, β -apo-8'- 240
 Carotene, definition 236
 Carotene, α - 237
 –, aroma precursor 242(T)
 –, electronic spectrum 241(F)
 –, occurrence in palm oil 244
 Carotene, β -
 –, antioxidant activity 217, 217
 –, aroma precursor 242(T)
 –, electronic spectrum 240(T), 241(F)
 –, fruit 842
 –, occurrence in tomato cultivar 236(T)
 Carotene, β -, 237
 Carotene, γ - 237
 –, electronic spectrum 240(T), 241(F)
 Carotene, zeta-
 –, occurrence in orange 240(T)
 Carotinal, 3-keto- β -apo-8'- 243
 Carotenoid 234
 –, analysis 244
 –, aroma precursor 241, 242(T)
 –, chemical property 241
 –, chromatography 244, 244(T)
 –, co-oxidation 209, 209(F)
 –, electronic spectra 240, 240(T), 241(F)
 –, epoxide rearrangement 245
 –, esterified with fatty acid 240
 –, fat hardening 658
 –, food pigment 244
 –, fruit 818, 819(T)
 –, main group 235
 –, nomenclature 235
 –, occurrence 235(T)
 –, occurrence in palm oil 244
 –, photooxygenation, inhibition 198
 –, physical property 240
 –, solubility 240
 –, stability in pasta 742, 742(F)
 –, vegetable 787, 787(T)
 –, wheat 705
 Carrageenan 298, 298, 299, 301(T), 304, 305(T), 306(F)
 –, biosynthesis 299
 –, conformation 298, 298, 305(F)
 –, gel formation 299
 –, protein, coagulation 306
 –, thermally reversible gel 306
 –, viscosity 306(F), 308(T)
 Carrot, *Maillard* reaction, inhibition 289, 289(F)
 –, carotinoid content 235(T)
 –, temperature of phase transition 006(T)
 Carubin 306
 Carvacrol 972, 972
 Carvone, aroma, dill fruit 976
 –, formation in orange juice 344(T)
 –, sensory property 386, 386(T)
 –, stereochemistry 386
 Caryophyllene 385
 Caryophyllene, β -
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 Casein, amino acid composition 502(T)
 –, amino acid sequence 503(T)
 –, –, genetic variant 505(T)
 –, calcium binding 506(F)
 –, enrichment with methionine 081, 082(T)
 –, gel formation 509
 –, genetic variant 502(T)
 –, –, amino acid sequence 505(T)
 –, heat coagulation 518(F), 519
 –, micelle formation 508, 508(F)
 –, molecular weight 502(T)
 –, PER-value 085(T)
 –, phosphorus content 502(T)
 –, precipitation, proteinase 150
 –, production 537(F)
 –, reductive methylation 081(F)
 –, succinylation 081, 081(F)
 Casein fraction, composition 502(T)
 –, electrophoretic separation 501
 Casein micelle 510(F)
 –, aggregation 510, 510(F)
 –, chemical composition 509(T)
 –, coagulation 510, 511(F)
 –, distribution of casein 509(T)
 –, surface hydrophobicity 510
 Casein, α_{s1} - 502, 502(T)
 –, amino acid sequence 503(T)
 Casein, α_{s2} - 502, 504(T)
 –, amino acid sequence 503(T)
 Casein, β - 502(T), 504
 –, acetylated, association 081, 082(T)
 –, acylation 082, 082(T)
 –, amino acid sequence 503(T)
 –, emulsifying effect 063
 –, enzymatic dephosphorylation 083, 083(F)
 Casein, γ - 502(T), 507

- Casein, κ - 502(T), 504
 - , amino acid sequence 503(T)
 - , –, genetic variant 505(T)
 - , lactoglobulin, interaction 510
 - , solubility 506
 - , solubility of casein 506(F)
- Caseinate, production 537(F)
 - , recovery 537
 - , utilization 537
- Cashew nut, chemical composition 816(T)
- Cassava, hydrocyanic acid 761(T)
- Castor bean, production data 641(T)
- Castor oil, detection 665(T)
 - , ricinoleic acid 164
- Cat milk, chemical composition 501(T)
- Catalase, activation energy 094(T)
 - , honey 888
 - , milk, inactivation 135(F)
 - , pH optimum 698
 - , preservation 149
 - , prosthetic group 103
 - , rate constant 120(T)
 - , reaction 149
 - , wheat 698
- Catalysis, energy profile 093(F)
- Catalyst, activity 093
 - , fat hardening 657
- Catechin 827, 827
 - , antioxidative activity 217, 217(T)
 - , cacao bean 963
 - , fruit, content 829(T)
 - , tea 953
 - , wine 920(T)
- Catecholase 105
- Catecholase activity 105
- Cathepsin 077(T), 079
 - , meat 590, 590(T)
- Catty odorant 387, 388(T)
- Cauliflower, aroma substance 792
 - , glutathione 038
 - , off-flavor 792
- Caviar 635
- Caviar substitute 636
- Celery, aroma substance 788
- Celery seed, aldose 250(T)
- Celiac disease 674
 - , prolamin 674
- Cellobiase 335, 337(T)
- Cellobiose 295(T)
 - , conformation 293
 - , hydrolysis 294
 - , specific rotation 258(T)
- Cellulase 335, 337(T)
 - , application 153
- Cellulose 327
 - , conformation 296
 - , crystal 328, 328(F)
 - , microcrystalline 328
- Cellulose derivative 328
 - , utilization 330(T)
- Cellulose ether, gel formation 329, 329(F)
- Centose, honey 886(T)
- Cephalin 179
- Ceramide 181
- Cereal, *Osborne* fraction 675, 677(T)
 - , chemical composition 675(T)
 - , crude fiber 675(T)
 - , fatty acid composition 704(T)
 - , kernel fraction 675(T)
 - , lipid content 675(T)
 - , milling 707(F)
 - , origin 670, 670(F)
 - , pest control 707
 - , phenoloxidase 698
 - , phylogeny 670(F)
 - , production data 672(T)
 - , prolamin, RP-HPLC 684(F)
 - , protein, amino acid composition 674, 677(T)
 - , protein content 675(T)
 - , starch 317(T)
 - , starch content 675(T)
 - , storage 707
 - , thousand kernel weight 674(T)
 - , vitamin 675(T)
 - , world production 673(T)
 - , yield per hectare 674(T)
- Cerotic acid, structure, melting point 161(T)
- Ceryl cerotate 187
- Cesium-134 470
- Cesium-137 470
- Cetyl alcohol 186
- Chaconine 798, 798(T)
- Chair model, triacylglycerol 171, 171(F)
- Chalcone 822(F), 830, 831, 832, 832
 - , chemical structure 822
 - , sweet taste 832
- Champagne 926
- Champignon, aroma 376
 - , aroma formation 211(T)
 - , aroma substance 788
- Chapatis 764
- Cheese 162(T)
 - , agar 302
 - , antibiotic 454
 - , aroma, lipase 154
 - , aroma substance 541, 542(T)
 - , biogenic amine 534, 536(T)
 - , classification 529
 - , fruity off-flavor 543
 - , locust bean gum 312
 - , melting salt 536
 - , production 529, 532(F)

- , –, application of lysozyme 153
- , production data 500(T)
- , progesterone 228(T)
- , ripening 532
- , unripe 530, 537
- , –, aroma 541
- , variety 529, 531(T)
- , –, microflora 530(T)
- Cheese aroma, concentrate 394
- Cheese ripening, fat degradation 533
- , methyl ketone 225, 226(F)
- , peptide pattern 534, 534(T), 535(F)
- , propionic acid 532, 533(F)
- , protein degradation 534
- Cheese surrogate 536, 536(T)
- Chelating agent, additive 455, 455(T)
- , association constant 455(T)
- Chemical composition, coffee whitener 528(T)
- , vegetable 770, 779(T)
- Chemometry 666
- Chemoprevention, phenolic compound 962
- Cherry, aroma change 841, 841(T)
- , aroma substance 841
- , sour 815(T)
- , sweet 815(T)
- Cherry jam, aroma substance 841, 841(T)
- Cherry water 931
- Chewing gum 882
- , polyalcohol 878(T)
- , production 883(F)
- Chick pea, chemical composition 748(T)
- , hydrocyanic acid 761(T)
- , production data 747(T)
- , saponin content 763(T)
- Chicken, egg, fatty acid distribution 176(T)
- , –, progesterone 228(T)
- , extract 040(T)
- , glutathione 038
- , meat, composition 569(T)
- , –, radiation 225(F)
- , progesterone 228(T)
- , roasted, aroma 606, 606(T)
- Chicory coffee 950
- Chili, formation of pyrazine 388, 388
- , pungent substance 980(T)
- Chimyl alcohol 187
- Chinese restaurant syndrome 431
- Chloride 424
- , content, human body 421(T)
- Chlorinated *Maillard* compound 603
- Chlorination, drinking water 986
- Chlorine, bleaching agent 464
- Chlorine dioxide, bleaching agent 464
- Chloro-3-tosylamido-4-phenylbutan-2-one, 1-, (TPCK) 069
- Chloro-3-tosylamido-7-aminoheptan-2-one, 1-, (TLCK) 069
- Chloro-4-nitrobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazol,7- 019
- Chloro-pigment, HPLC 795(F)
- , vegetable 793, 794(T), 795, 796(T)
- Chlorogenic acid 822, 824, 824(T)
- , coffee 942(T), 943, 943(T)
- , green coffee 941(T)
- Chlorohydrin, formation 453, 453
- Chlorophyll 793, 795
- , absorption spectra 795(F)
- , bleaching of fat 655, 655(F), 655(T)
- , degradation 981, 981
- , degradation in vegetable processing 795, 796(T)
- , dried herb 981
- , Zn/Cu-complex 794
- Chlorophyll a, occurrence 794(T)
- Chlorophyll b, occurrence 794(T)
- Chlorophyllase 795
- Chlorophyllide 794, 796(T)
- Chloropropanol 603
- Chlortetracycline 454
- Chocolate, chemical composition 968(T)
- , conching 966
- , consumption 966
- , crystallization 967
- , diabetic 968
- , emulsifier PGPR 462
- , fat bloom 969
- , kind 967, 968(T)
- , lecithin 967
- , maltol 361(T)
- , molding 967
- , polyalcohol 878(T)
- , production 959(F), 966
- , –, bicarbonate 449
- , refining 966
- , sugar bloom 969
- Chocolate coating 968(T)
- Chocolate milk, carrageenan 306
- Chocolate powder 968
- Chocolate syrup 968
- Cholecalciferol 406, 406
- Cholesterol 228, 228
- , analysis 232
- , autoxidation 227
- , determination of egg yolk content 233
- , egg yolk 556
- , milk 514, 514(T)
- , occurrence in food 228, 229(T)
- , oil, refining 656
- Cholesterol reduction, milk 539, 539(T)
- Choline 585, 585
- Chromanoxyl radical, stability 217, 217
- Chromenol 830
- Chromium 425(T), 426

- Chrysoeriol 834, 834
 Chylomicron 184, 185(T)
 Chymopapain, specificity 078(T)
 Chymosin 077(T)
 –, retardation of coagulation 519
 –, specificity 506, 507(T)
 Chymotrypsin 075, 077(T)
 –, active serine 107
 –, acylation 115(F)
 –, deacylation 115(F)
 –, entropy effect 112
 –, inhibition 055, 069
 –, mechanism 115, 115(F)
 –, –, steric effect 113(F)
 –, pH optimum 129(T)
 –, specificity 043, 045(F), 078(T)
 –, structure 115(F)
 –, substrate analog inhibitor 107, 107
 –, substrate binding 110(F)
 Cidre 928(T)
 Cineol, 1,8-
 –, basil 978, 978(T)
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 Cineole, 1,8- 384
 Cinnamaldehyde, biosynthesis 973
 Cinnamon, aroma substance 973, 974(T)
 –, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 Citaaurin, β -, 243
 Citraconic acid, coffee 943, 943
 –, synergistic effect with antioxidant 219
 Citral 838
 –, degradation 397, 397
 –, lemon aroma 838, 838
 –, synthesis 395, 395
 Citramalic acid, biosynthesis 846, 846
 Citranaxanthin 557
 Citrate, addition to condensed milk 527
Citrem 461(T), 462
 Citric acid, additive 448
 –, fruit 820, 820(T)
 –, synergistic effect with antioxidant 220, 220(T)
 Citronellol 383
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 Citrus fruit, aroma substance 837
 Citrus fruit juice, glucose oxidase 149
 –, pectic acid, flocculation 153
 Citrus juice, debitterizing 832
 –, polygalacturonase 854
 Citrus oil, autooxidation 397, 398
 CLA 162
 Clarifying agent 464
 Cleansing agent 495
 Climacteric stage, fruit 843
 –, –, ethylene 848(F)
 Clipped fish 633
 Chlorine, disinfectant 495
 Clostridium botulinum, food poisoning 470, 471(T)
Clostridium perfringens
 –, food poisoning 470, 471(T)
 Cloudiness, beer 901
 Clove, aroma substance 974(T)
 –, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 Clupeine, protein foam 062
 Co-oxidation 209, 209(F)
 –, degradation of carotinoid 241
 Coating chocolate 968(T)
 Cobalt 425(T), 426
 Coberine, detection in cocoa butter 233, 233(F)
 –, identification of cocoa butter 231(T)
 Coccidiostatica 487, 487(T), 489(F)
 –, chemical structure 487(T), 488(F)
 Cocktail 936
 Cocoa, acetic acid 964
 –, adstringent taste 963(T), 964
 –, aroma, odorant 964, 964(T)
 –, GAE 962
 –, shell, tryptamide 961, 961
 –, taste 963, 963(T)
 Cocoa bean, fermentation, aldehyde 965, 965(T)
 –, –, amine 965, 965(T)
 –, –, free amino acid 965, 965(T)
 Cocoa beverage, caffeine 962
 –, theobromine 962
 Cocoa butter, adulteration, detection 233, 233(F)
 –, detection 649
 –, detection of cocoa butter substitute 231, 233, 233(F)
 –, fatty acid composition 648(T)
 –, fatty acid distribution 176(T)
 –, melting property 172
 –, polymorphism 172
 –, production 966
 –, sterol 229(T)
 –, tocopherol content 234(T)
 –, triacylglycerol 173(T)
 Cocoa butter substitute 648
 –, analysis 173
 –, detection 231(T), 233, 233(F)
 –, sterol 231(T)
 –, tocopherol content 234(T)
 Cocoa liquor 965
 Cocoa mass, disintegrated 965
 –, production 965
 Cocoa nib 960, 962
 Cocoa powder, defatted 965
 –, production 959(F), 966
 Cocoa product, storage 969
 Coconut fat, differential thermal analysis 667(F)
 –, polymorphism 172(T)
 Coconut oil 647, 648(T)
 –, detection 665(T)
 –, perfume rancidity 225

- , sterol 229(T)
- , unsaponifiable component 226(T)
- Cod, aroma 629, 629(T)
- Cod fish 621
- Cofactor 098, 098(F)
- Coffee, roasting, aroma change 945, 946(F)
- Coffee 938
 - , Arabica 939
 - , Arabica/Robusta, aroma difference 944, 945(T)
 - , aroma, AEDA 944, 944(T)
 - , –, stability 945, 946(T)
 - , aroma profile 944, 945(T)
 - , caffeine 943
 - , contact roasting 940
 - , contact-convection roasting 940
 - , decaffeinated 949
 - , extract, pH value and taste 947, 947(F)
 - , green, amino acid composition 942(T)
 - , –, caffeine 941(T)
 - , –, carbohydrate 941(T)
 - , –, chemical composition 941, 941(T)
 - , –, chlorogenic acid 941(T)
 - , –, fatty acid 941(T)
 - , –, polysaccharide 941(T)
 - , –, protein 941(T)
 - , instant 948
 - , maltol 361(T)
 - , off-flavor 945, 946(T)
 - , packaging 941
 - , potato note 945, 946(T)
 - , potent odorant 944, 944, 945(T)
 - , powder, natural radionuclide 470
 - , production data 938(T)
 - , roasted, acid 943
 - , –, amino acid composition 942(T)
 - , –, analysis 353, 353(T)
 - , –, aroma substance 944, 944–946(T)
 - , –, atractyligenin 943, 943
 - , –, bitter taste 947, 948, 948(T)
 - , –, cafestol 942, 943
 - , –, carbohydrate 942
 - , –, chemical composition 942, 942(T)
 - , –, chlorogenic acid 942(T), 943, 943(T)
 - , –, differentiation, Arabica/Robusta 943
 - , –, diterpene 942, 943
 - , –, kahweol 942, 943
 - , –, lipid 942, 943(T)
 - , –, methylcafestol, 16-O- 942, 943
 - , –, mineral 946
 - , –, protein 942
 - , –, storage 941
 - , roasting 940
 - , –, arginine loss 286(T)
 - , –, weight loss 940
 - , roasting grade 941, 943(T)
 - , Robusta 939
 - , short-time roasting process 940
 - , species 938
 - , storage, odorant loss 945, 946(T)
 - , theobromine 943
 - , theophylline 944
 - , treated 949
 - , trigonelline 944
- Coffee bean 938, 938(F)
- Coffee beverage 946, 947(T)
 - , aroma substance 945(T), 947
 - , chemical composition 947, 947(F)
 - , pH value 947, 947(F)
- Coffee cream 524
- Coffee fruit, morphology 938, 938(F)
- Coffee product 948
- Coffee shrub 938
- Coffee substitute 949
 - , production 949
 - , raw material 949
- Coffee whitener 528, 528(T)
- Coffee, green, harvest, processing 939
- Cognac 931
- Cohumulon 895, 895, 896(T)
- Cola beverage 856
- Cola nut, chemical composition 958
 - , product 958
- Cola-chocolate, caffeine 968
- Colamine 585
- Cold hopping 897
- Cold instant pudding, alginate 304
- Collagen 053, 571(T), 577
 - , amino acid composition 578(T)
 - , amino acid sequence 578, 580(T)
 - , –, chain, α^1 - 580(T)
 - , biosynthesis 582, 582(F)
 - , conformation 578, 578(F)
 - , cross link 579
 - , detection 613
 - , enzymatic hydrolysis 583
 - , fiber structure 579(F)
 - , fish, shrinkage temperature 626
 - , gelatin formation 583, 583(F)
 - , mammal, shrinkage temperature 626
 - , shrinkage 583
 - , type 579(T)
- Collagen fiber 579(F)
- Collagenase 077(T), 583
- Colling effect, threshold 431
- Color change, meat 576
- Colorant 443, 444(T), 446(T)
 - , egg yolk 557, 557
 - , margarine 661
- Colored product, *Maillard* reaction 284, 284
- Colupulon 895, 895, 896(T)
- Comb honey 884
- Comminuted base 854

- Competitive immunoassay 141, 141(F)
- Competitive inhibition 126
 - , lipooxygenase 742(F)
 - , pectin esterase 153, 154(F)
- Compounded flour 708(T)
- Conalbumin 549(T), 550
 - , metal complex 550(T)
- Conching, chocolate production 966
- Condensed milk 526, 527(F)
 - , aroma substance 539
 - , carrageenan 306
 - , polysaccharide 301(T)
 - , production 526, 527(F)
 - , production data 500(T)
- Conditioning, oil raw material 647
- Confectionary, polyalcohol 878(T)
- Configuration, amino acid 013
- Conformation, alginate 297
 - , amino acid in protein 049(F)
 - , amylopectin 324
 - , amylose 297, 321, 322, 323(F), 333(F)
 - , carrageenan 298
 - , cellobiose 293
 - , furanose 255
 - , glucan, β -D- 296
 - , lactose 293
 - , lichenin 297
 - , lysozyme 551(F)
 - , maltose 293
 - , monosaccharide 254
 - , oligosaccharide 293
 - , pectin 297
 - , polysaccharide 296
 - , protein 048, 054, 056(F)
 - , pyranose 254
 - , saccharose 293
- Conglycinin, β -
 - , amino acid sequence 752(T)
- Coniferyl alcohol, biosynthesis 826, 826
- Conjugate, enzyme immunoassay 141
- Conjugated fatty acid 168
 - , formation by heating fat 223, 223
 - , occurrence 162
 - , UV absorption 167(F)
- Conjugated linoleic acid, milk 513
 - , occurrence 162, 162(T)
 - , structure 162
- Connectin 571, 571(T)
- Connective tissue 564, 577
 - , detection 613
 - , protein, determination 613
- Consumption, alcohol 929, 930(T)
 - , chocolate 966
 - , fish 617(T), 618
 - , food, national study 475
- Consumption study 492
- Contamination, bacterial, Indicator 022
 - , food 467
 - , prevention 467
- Convicin 764
- Cooked fish product 634
- Cooked ham 598
- Cooked sausage, chemical composition 599(T)
 - , production 600(F)
- Cooking cheese 531(T)
- Cooking salt 982
- Cooking salt (see also salt)
- Cooling, fish 631
 - , meat 595
 - , vegetable, shelf life 799(T)
- Cooling crystallization, saccharose 871
- Cooling effect 431
 - , *Maillard* reaction, product 431
 - , xylitol 879
- Coordination number, water 002, 002(T)
- Copper 425, 425(T)
 - , complexing by synergist 220(T)
 - , enzyme cofactor 105
 - , lipid peroxidation 199
 - , taste threshold 425
- Copra 648
 - , production data 641(T)
- Coprecipitate, production 537, 537(T)
- Coriander, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
- Corilagin 291, 291
- Cork taste, wine 925, 925(T)
- Corn, *Osborne* fraction 676, 677(T)
 - , carotinoid 705
 - , chemical composition 675(T)
 - , flake 710
 - , origin 670, 670(F)
 - , product 710
 - , production data 672(T)
 - , zeaxanthine 237
- Corn oil 649(T), 650
 - , detection 665(T)
 - , furan fatty acid 164(T)
 - , polymorphism 172(T)
 - , progesterone 228(T)
 - , sterol 229(T)
 - , tocopherol content 234(T)
- Corned beef, fat content determination 663(T)
- Cosubstrate 099
- Cottage cheese, production 532
- Cotton* effect 060, 060(F)
- Cottonseed, production data 641(T)
- Cottonseed oil 649, 649(T)
 - , detection 665(T)
 - , sterol 229(T)
 - , tocopherol content 234(T)
- Coumestrol 762, 762
- Coupled assay 138

- Crabs, color retention 149
 Crayfish 637, 637(T)
 Cream 524
 -, aroma substance 539, 540(T)
 -, pasteurization, aroma 539, 540(T)
 -, preparation, aroma 539, 540(T)
 -, progesterone 228(T)
 Cream cheese 529
 -, propellant 465
 Cream chocolate 968(T)
 Cream of tartar 916
 -, solubility 917(F)
 Cream powder 528
 Creamy flavor, milk product 543
 Creamy margarine 660(T)
 Creatine 585, 585
 -, enzymatic analysis 139(T)
 -, fish 626
 Creatine kinase, inhibition 127(T)
 -, reaction 139(T)
 -, substrate binding 121
 Creatine phosphate 585, 585
 Creatine phosphokinase, meat 573
 Creatininase, reaction 139(T)
 Creatinine 585, 585
 -, enzymatic analysis 139(T)
 -, milk indicator 515(T)
 Cresol, p-
 -, formation 389
 -, sensory property 389
 Cresol, para- 375(T)
 Cresolase 105
 Crisp bread 740
 Crocetin 239
 Crocin 239
 Croquant 882
 Cross-link, protein, *Maillard* reaction 286
 -, -, example 287, 288
 -, -, pyrrolidine 287, 288
 Cross-linkage, protein 086
 Cross-linking, protein 070
 Crude lecithin 654
 Crumb, aroma substance 736(T)
 -, bread, formation 731
 Crust, proportion, bread 734(T)
 Crustacean 636
 -, chemical composition 637(T)
 -, pigment 238
 Crustacyanin 238
 Cryptochlorogenic acid 822, 824
 Cryptoxanthine, ester 240
 -, occurrence in orange 240(T)
 Crystal, cellulose 328(F)
 Crystal lattice, triacylglycerol 171, 171(F)
 Crystal modification, margarine 660
 Crystal structure, fatty acid 165
 Crystallization, inhibition 261
 -, saccharose 871
 Crystallization scheme, saccharose 872(F)
 C-terminus, protein, determination 042
 Cucumber, aroma formation 211(T)
 -, aroma substance 793
 -, bitter taste 820
 -, color change during fermentation 795
 -, pickled 802
 -, -, faulty 804
 -, processing, discoloration 796(T)
 Cucurbitaceae, bitter taste 820
 Cucurbitacin 820, 820
 -, biosynthesis 820, 821
 Cultivar differentiation, fruit 807(F), 816(F)
 Cumaric acid, p- 822
 Cumarin 824(T)
 -, biosynthesis 826
 Cumarin, 6-methyl-
 -, sensory property 396(T)
 Cumaroylquinic acid, fruit 824(T)
 Curculin 438, 438(T)
 -, amino acid sequence 438(T)
 Curcumenone, -ar- 973, 973
 Curcumin 981
 Curing, color, stability 576
 -, meat 576, 577(F), 597
 Currant, black 815(T)
 -, red 815(T)
 Curry powder 982
 Cutin 187, 187(F)
 Cyanidin 829, 830(T)
 Cyanidinglycoside, visual detection threshold 830
 Cyanocobalamin (see also vitamin B₁₂) 416, 417
 Cyanogenic glucoside, biosynthesis 761(F)
 Cyanogenic glycoside, occurrence 760, 760(T)
 Cyanosis 492
 Cyclamate 433, 435
 -, structure and taste 436(T)
 Cycloartenol 232
 Cyclobutanone, detection of radiolysis 224
 Cyclocitral, β -, 242
 Cyclodextrin 294, 294
 Cycloheptaglucon 295(T)
 Cyclohexaglucon 295(T)
 Cyclohexanedione, 1,2- 066
 Cyclomaltodextrin glucanotransferase 294
 Cyclooctaglucon 295(T)
 Cyclopentanone, formation 283, 283
 Cyclopentenolone, formation 268, 269
 Cymene, p- 973
 -, aroma, apricot 839
 Cystathionine- β -lyase 792, 792
 Cystatin C, egg white 551
 Cysteic acid 024
 Cysteine 010

- , *Strecker* degradation 365(F)
- , alkylation 068
- , discovery 011
- , disulfide interchange 700
- , dough, ascorbic acid effect 717(T), 718, 718(T)
- , flour improvement 717(T), 719, 720(F)
- , pasta 742
- , reaction 024, 068
- , reaction with monohydroperoxide 212, 213(F), 215(T)
- , S-alkylation 024
- , S-aminoethylation 043
- , S-methylation 068
- , S-sulfo derivative 067
- Cysteine endopeptidase 076, 077(T)
- , specificity 078(T)
- Cysteine peptidase, mechanism 076
- Cysteine, free, wheat flour 699, 699(T)
- Cystine, discovery 011
- , electrophilic cleavage 068
- , nucleophilic cleavage 067
- , reaction 024, 067
- , reduction 024
- Cystine lyase 792, 792
- Cytochrome oxidase, inhibition 127(T)
- Cytoskeletal protein 568

- DABITC** 044
- DABMA** 069, 069
- DABS-Cl** 018
- Daidzein** 762
- Damascenone**, honey aroma 889
- Damascenone**, β - 242
- , aroma, tea 955, 955(T)
- , formation 243, 243
- Damascenone**, (E)- β -
- , aroma, apple 839, 839(T)
- Damascone** α - 242
- , sensory property 242
- Damascone** β - 242
- DANS-Cl** 018
- Dansylamino acid**, N- 018, 018
- Dansylchloride** 018, 018
- Date sugar** 873
- Datem** 461
- Datem** 461, 461, 461(T)
- , structure and activity 461, 461
- , synthesis 461, 461
- DDT** 476
- , half life 476
- DE value**, definition 876
- Deacidification** 654
- Debitting**, almond 881
- , citrus juice 832
- , cyclodextrin 296
- , protein hydrolysate 085, 086(T)

- Decadienal**, (E,E)-2,4-
- , sensory property 204(T)
- Decadienal**, (E,Z)-2,4-
- , linoleic acid, autoxidation 203(T)
- , sensory property 204(T)
- Decadienal**, 2,4-
- , formation 205, 205
- Decaffeination**, coffee 949
- Decalactone**, butter aroma 541, 541(T)
- , formation 381, 386(F)
- Decalactone**, δ -
- , aroma, apricot 840
- , enantiomeric excess 355(T)
- Decalactone**, γ -
- , enantiomeric excess 355(T)
- Decanal**, aroma, orange 837, 838(T)
- , oleic acid, autoxidation 203(T)
- , sensory property 204(T)
- Decarboxylase**, substrate specificity 377(T)
- Decarboxylation of amino acid**, mechanism 104, 104(F)
- Decatrienal**, (E,E)-2,4-
- , deep-fried flavor 222
- Decatrienal**, (E,Z,Z)-2,4,7-
- , sensory property 204(T)
- Decatrienal**, 2,4,7-
- , linolenic acid, α -
- , –, autoxidation 203(T)
- Decenal**, (E)-2-
- , odor profile 343(F)
- , oleic acid, autoxidation 203(T)
- , sensory property 204(T)
- Decenal**, (Z)-2-
- , linoleic acid, autoxidation 203(T)
- Decenal**, (Z)-6-
- , parsley 978, 979(T)
- Decoction process**, beer 899
- Decontamination**, radiolysis, dose 225
- Deep fried fat**, analysis 220(T), 221
- , gel permeation chromatography 221, 221(F)
- , hydroxyl number 220(T), 221
- , iodine number 220(T), 221
- , peroxide value 220(T), 221
- , unsaturated aldehyde, degradation 222, 222
- Deep fried taste**, degradation of linoleic acid 222
- Deep frying**, reaction of fat 221, 221(T)
- , tocopherol loss 408(T)
- Deep-frying**, fat, composition 661
- Deferrization**, drinking water 986
- Degree of hardness**, English 987(T)
- , French 987(T)
- , German 986, 987(T)
- , USA 987(T)
- Degumming** 654
- Dehydrated milk**, aroma defect 344(T)
- Dehydrated potato product**, *Add-back* process 800

- , production 799, 800(F)
- Dehydrated vegetable, off-flavor 799
- Dehydro- β -methylalanine, nisin 039
- Dehydroalanine 039, 071
- , formation 285
- Dehydroaminobutyric acid 071
- Dehydroascorbate reductase (see glutathione dehydrogenase)
- Dehydroascorbic acid 418, 418
- , biological activity 418, 428
- Dehydrocholesterol, 7-
- , photochemical reaction 229, 230(F)
- Delphinidin 829, 830(T)
- Demanganization, drinking water 986
- Denaturation, protein 056
- Deodorization, refining of oil 655
- Deoxydicarbonyl compound 272
- Deoxyfructosyl-1-lysine, ϵ -N- 071
- Deoxylactulosyl-1-lysine, ϵ -N- 071
- Deoxynivalenol, reference value, utilization 475(T)
- Deoxyosone 272
- , detection 271, 274
- Deoxyosone, 1-
- , formation 272, 273
- , secondary product 276, 277
- Deoxyosone, 3-
- , formation 272, 273
- , secondary product 274, 275
- Deoxyosone, 4-
- , formation 272, 274
- , secondary product 280
- Deoxyribonucleic acid, nucleotide sequence 046
- Depside 825, 825
- Depsidone 825, 825
- Desmethylsterol 229
- Desmin 571, 571(T)
- Desmosine 581, 581
- Desoxypentosone, 4-
- , formation 419, 419
- Dessert, alginate 301(T), 304
- , carrageenan 301(T), 306
- Dessert wine (see liqueur wine)
- Detection, heat treatment 285
- Detection odor threshold, definition 341
- Detergent, aroma defect in milk 541
- Deterioration, fat, analysis 667
- Deuterium, abundance 858, 858(T)
- Dextran 332, 332
- Dextrin 326
- Dextrin value according to *Lemmerzahl* 713
- Dextrose 876
- Dextrose equivalent, definition 876
- DHA, structure, melting point 163(T)
- Dhurrin 760(T)
- Di-D-ketosylamino acid, formation 272, 272
- Di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyanisole, antioxidative activity 216, 216(T)
- Diabetes, *Maillard* reaction 271
- Diacetyl, beer 905
- , –, aroma defect 149
- , biosynthesis 378(F)
- , butter aroma 540, 541(T)
- , formation 541(F)
- , off-flavor, soybean oil 198
- , soya oil, reversion flavor 651
- Diacylglyceride, emulsifier 460
- , isomerization 645
- Diagram, protein, helix parameter 052(F)
- Diagram, ϕ , Ψ
- , protein 049, 050(F)
- Diallyldisulfide, garlic 791
- Diallylthiosulfinate, garlic 791
- Diaminobutyric acid, 2,4- 781, 781, 782(T)
- Dianhydrosorbitol, 1,4:3,6- 879
- Diastase, honey 886, 887(F)
- , –, inactivation 887(F)
- Diastatic activity, flour 713
- Diazoacetamide, reaction with protein 067
- Dibenzodioxin, polychlorinated 496, 496
- Dibromophenol, 2,6-
- , aroma, fish 629
- , odor threshold value 629
- Dicarboxylic acid, oxidation of aldose 262
- Dideoxyosone, 1,5- 279
- Dideoxyosone, 3,4-
- , formation 274, 275
- Dideoxyosone, 4,5- 280
- Diels-Alder* adduct 223, 223
- Diet beer 904
- Diet food, alkyl cellulose 330
- Diet salt 983, 983(T)
- Dietary fiber, analysis 335, 336
- , cereal 702, 709(T)
- , dried fruit 850(T)
- , fruit 815(T)
- , jam 852(T)
- , legume 748(T)
- , lignin 827, 827(F)
- , type of bread 735(T)
- , vegetable 779(T)
- Dietary fiber (see fiber)
- Diethyl carbonate 453, 453
- Diethyl dicarbonate 453, 453
- Diethyl-5-ethylpyrazine, 2,3-
- , potato aroma 788, 789(T)
- Differential thermal analysis, fat 666, 667(F)
- Differentiation, fruit 809
- Difructosylamino acid 272
- Digalactosyl diacylglycerol 180
- Digallate, enzymatic hydrolysis 154
- Dihydro-1,1,6-trimethylnaphthalene, 1,2- 242, 243

- Dihydrocapsaicin 980
 Dihydrochalcone, sweet taste 439, 439, 834(T)
 Dihydroisocoumarin, taste 438, 439(T)
 Dihydropyrazine 373, 373
 Dihydroxy-2-methyl-5,6-dihydropyran-4-one,
 formation 265, 266
 Dihydroxyacetone, from fructose 267, 267
 Dihydroxycholecalciferol, 1,25-
 -, formation 229
 Dihydroxyflavone, antioxidative activity 217, 217(T)
 Dihydroxyglutamic acid, 3,4- 809
 Dihydroxylysine norleucine 582
 Diisopropylfluorophosphate 075
 -, enzyme inhibitor 107, 107
 Diketene 066
 Diketogulonic acid, 2,3- 418, 418
 Dill, aroma substance 976, 977(T)
 -, dried, aroma 976, 977(T)
 -, herb, aroma substance 974(T)
 -, -, dill ether 976, 976, 977(T)
 -, seed, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 Dill ether, dill, aroma 976, 976, 977(T)
 Dimethylamino acid, N- 019
 Dimethylaminoazobenzene isothiocyanate 044
 Dimethylaminoazobenzenemaleic imide, N- 069, 069
 Dimethylaminoazobenzenesulfonyl chloride 018, 018
 Dimethylaminonaphthalene-1-sulfonyl chloride, 5-
 018
 Dimethyldisulfide, formation 363, 367(F)
 -, sensory property 364(T)
 Dimethylproline, N,N-
 -, orange juice, adulteration 858
 Dimethylsterol 231
 Dimethylsulfide, cabbage aroma 792
 -, formation 363, 365
 -, sensory property 364(T)
 Dimethyltrisulfide, formation 363, 367(F)
 -, sensory property 364(T)
 Dinitrofluorobenzene, enzyme inhibitor 107
 Dinitrogen oxide, propellant 465
 Dinitrogen tetroxide, bleaching agent 464
 Dinitrophenylamino acid, N-2,4- 019
 Dinkel 670
 Diol lipid 186
 Diosmetin 834, 834
 Dioxin 496, 496
 -, formation 490
 -, intake, average daily 496(T)
 -, occurrence 496(T)
 -, risk assessment 496(T)
 Dioximidazolidine, 2,4- 020
 Dioxopiperazine, cocoa, bitter taste 963(T), 964
 -, formation, cocoa aroma 964, 964
 Dioxopiperazine, 2,5-
 -, electron density 048(F)
 Dipeptidase 077(T)
 Dipeptide ester, sweet taste 441
 Dipeptidylpeptidase 077(T)
 Dipetide amide, sweet taste 441(T), 448
 Diphenyl, antimicrobial action 454
 Diphosphatidyl glycerol 179
 Disaccharide 295(T)
 -, conformation 293
 -, nonreducing 292
 -, occurrence 295(T)
 -, reducing 292
 -, stability 866
 Disinfectant 495
 Dispersion 456(T)
 -, aggregated 062, 063
 Distillative deacidification 656
 Disulfide bond, cleavage 041
 -, gliadin 691, 692, 693(F)
 -, gluten protein 692-694(F)
 -, HMW subunit 691, 694(F)
 Disulfide exchange, protein 068
 Disulfide interchange, glutathione 699, 699, 700
 -, wheat dough 717(F)
 Dithiobis-(2-nitrobenzoic acid), 5,5'- 068, 069
 Dithiothreitol 024
 Dityrosine 087, 088(T)
 Divicin 764
 Divinyl glycol, bitter taste, wine 926
 DNA, dideoxy process 047
 -, polymerase reaction 047
 -, sequencing 046, 047, 048(F)
 DNP-Amino acid 019
 Docosahexaenoic acid 162, 163(T)
 Dodecen- γ -lactone, (Z)-6-
 -, formation 380(F), 381
 Dodecyl gallate 218
 Dog milk, chemical composition 501(T)
 Dogfish 618
 Domain, protein 055, 055(F)
 Donkey milk, chemical composition 501(T)
 Dopamine, fruit 813, 815
 Double cream cheese 529
 Dough, fermentation 726, 726(F)
 -, glutathione, reaction 699, 699, 700, 700(F)
 -, lipid binding 704
 -, methylbutanol, formation 736, 736(T), 738(F)
 -, microscopic study 726, 731, 732(F)
 -, phenylethanol, formation 736, 736(T), 738(F)
 -, production, addition of yeast 723
 -, -, kneading process 725, 725(F), 725(T)
 -, -, no-time process 726
 -, rye flour, sour dough making 724, 724(F)
 -, structure 726, 727(F)
 -, viscosity 734(F)
 -, water binding 733
 Dough leavening, additive 722
 Draff, beer 900

- Dragée 881
- Dried fruit, *Amadori* compound 271
 - , vitamin C 849, 850(T)
 - , water activity 004(T)
- Dried vegetable, *Amadori* compound 271
- Drinking chocolate 968
- Drinking water 986
 - , analysis 987, 987(T)
 - , chlorination 986
 - , deferrization 986
 - , demanganization 986
 - , disinfection 986
 - , drug 987
 - , fluoridation 426
 - , hardness 986, 987(T)
 - , hardness step 987(T)
 - , limiting value 987(T)
 - , ozonation 986
 - , treatment 986
- Drug, drinking water 987
- Dry matter, fruit 815(T)
- Dry product, alkyl cellulose 330
- Dry sauce, production 604(F)
- Dry soup, production 604(F)
- Drying, fish 632
 - , fruit 849
 - , meat 597
 - , milk 527, 528(T)
 - , vegetable 799
- Dulcitol, relative sweetness 259(T)
- Durum wheat, pasta 741
 - , semolina 710
- D-value 135(F)
 - , definition 131
 - , lipase 189(T)
- E. coli*
 - , enterotoxigenic strain 471(T), 472
- Eating olive, bitter taste 803
 - , black 804
 - , chemical composition 803(T)
 - , green 803
 - , production 803
- Edestin, aminoacylation 082(F)
- Edible beef fat 642
- Edible fruit, overview 808(T)
- Edman* degradation 021, 021, 045
- EDTA, additive 455(T)
- ee-Value, definition 353
- Eels 623
- E-Factor, definition 664
 - , linoleic acid 665(T)
 - , palmitic acid 664
- Effervescent lemonade powder 882
- Egg 546
 - , amino acid composition 548(T)
 - , aroma defect 388
 - , aroma substance 557
 - , chemical composition 547(T)
 - , dried product 558(F), 559, 560(T)
 - , emulsifying property 559
 - , fishy off-flavor 557
 - , foam formation 558
 - , frozen product 560, 560(F), 561(T)
 - , liquid product 561(F), 561(T)
 - , off-flavor 557
 - , phospholipid, occurrence 179(T)
 - , production data 547(T)
 - , protein, foam formation 062
 - , shell 547
 - , storage 557
 - , structure 546, 551(F)
 - , thermal coagulation 558
 - , trimethylamine 557
- Egg box, alginate gel 304(F)
- Egg powder 558(F), 559, 560(T)
- Egg product 557
 - , production 558(F)
- Egg protein, biological valence 030
- Egg white 548
 - , carbohydrate 552
 - , glycoprotein 549(T)
 - , mineral 552(T)
 - , ovomacroglobulin 549(T)
 - , protein 548, 549(T)
 - , viscosity 549(F)
 - , vitamin 556(T)
- Egg yolk 553
 - , apoprotein 553, 553(T)
 - , carbohydrate 556
 - , cholesterol 556
 - , colorant 557, 557
 - , content, determination 233
 - , electrophoresis 553
 - , fatty acid composition 555, 556(T)
 - , –, feed 555, 556(T)
 - , fractionation 553, 553(F)
 - , frozen product 558(F)
 - , –, gel formation 560, 560(F)
 - , –, viscosity 560(F)
 - , HDL 553
 - , LDL 553, 553(F)
 - , lipid 555, 555(T)
 - , lipoprotein 185(T), 553, 553(T)
 - , livetin 555
 - , lutein 238
 - , mineral 552(T), 556
 - , phosvitin 554, 554(T), 555
 - , plasma 553, 553(T)
 - , protein 553, 553(T)
 - , –, analysis 553, 553(F), 553(T)
 - , vitamin 556, 556(T)

- EHMF (see Ethylfuraneol)
- Ehrlich* pathway 737
- Eicosapentaenoic acid 162, 163(T)
- Elaeostearic acid, α -
 -, UV absorption 167(F)
- Elaidic acid 163(T), 165
 -, melting point 166(T)
- Elastase 075, 584
 -, active serine, mechanism 115
 -, substrate binding 110(F)
- Elastin 571(T), 584
 -, amino acid composition 578(T), 584
 -, enzymatic hydrolysis 584
- Electrophoresis, egg yolk protein 553, 553(T)
 -, hemoglobin 605(F), 610(F)
 -, meat protein 609–611(F)
 -, myoglobin 605(F), 610(F)
 -, protein, vegetable species 770, 780(F)
- Elemicin, banana 837, 837
- Eleostearic acid, α -
 -, structure, melting point 163(T)
- Eleostearic acid, β -
 -, structure, melting point 163(T)
- ELISA 142, 142(F)
 -, noncompetitive 142, 142(F)
- Ellagic acid 825, 825
 -, occurrence 825(T)
- Emmental cheese, furaneol 363(T)
- Emmentaler, aroma 542, 542(T)
 -, taste compound 542, 542(T)
- Emulsifier 456, 456, 457(T)
 -, capacity 457
 -, casein, β - 063
 -, critical micelle concentration 458, 458(F)
 -, critical micelle temperature 458, 458(F), 458(T)
 -, crystalline mesophase 458, 458(F)
 -, dough making 721
 -, HLB-value 460(T)
 -, phase diagram 459, 459(F)
 -, protein 063
 -, structure and activity 457, 457(F)
 -, synthetic 460
- Emulsin, glucosidase, β - 760
- Emulsion 456, 456(T), 457(F)
 -, phase diagram 459, 459(F)
 -, sausage 599, 599(F)
 -, stability 457(F)
- Emulsion, O/W, protein 063
- Enantiomeric excess 353, 355(T)
- Encapsulation, aroma 398
- End-point method, enzymatic analysis 138
- Endomysium 564, 566(F)
- Endopeptidase 074, 076, 077(T)
 -, aspartic acid 079
 -, industrial application 150, 151(T)
 -, metal-containing, mechanism 076, 079(F)
 -, -, specificity 078(T)
 -, rennin-type 079
 -, specificity 075, 078(T)
- Endoperoxide 196, 206, 207
- Endoproteinase Glu-C 043
- Endotoxin, food poisoning 470
- Endoxohexahydrophthalic acid anhydride, Exo-cis-3,6- 066, 066
- Endoxylanase, arabinoxylan 703
- Eneaminol, 2,3-
 -, *retro-Michael* reaction 272, 273
- Energy value, alcohol 892
 -, carbohydrate 008
 -, lipid 158
 -, protein 008
 -, triacylglycerol 171
- Enterotoxin, food poisoning 470
- Enzymatic analysis 137
 -, competitive inhibitor 140
 -, coupled assay 138
 -, determination of enzyme activity 140
 -, determination of substrate concentration 120
 -, end-point method 138
 -, enzyme immunoassay 141, 141(F), 142, 142(F)
 -, inhibitor 125, 140
 -, kinetic method 140
 -, substrate determination 138
 -, two-substrate reaction 140
- Enzymatic browning 105
 -, potato 122
- Enzymatic liquefaction, fruit 855
- Enzyme, activation energy, denaturation 132
 -, active conformation 109, 110
 -, active site 106
 -, activity curve 118, 118(F)
 -, activity determination 098, 117, 140
 -, -, value to be measured 098
 -, allosteric effector 125
 -, aroma defect, prevention 130(T)
 -, cacao bean 961
 -, catalytic activity 110
 -, chemical modification 107
 -, cofactor 098, 098(F)
 -, collagenolytic 583
 -, cosubstrate 098(F), 099
 -, covalent catalysis 114, 114(T)
 -, definition 093
 -, dissociation 129
 -, filter acid 853
 -, first order reaction 120, 140
 -, food technology 144
 -, fruit 807
 -, fruit ripening 845, 846
 -, general acid-base catalysis 113
 -, glutathione dehydrogenase, wheat 698, 698, 698(T)
 -, honey 886, 887(T)

- , immobilization 147, 147, 148(F)
- , immobilized 141, 145
- , inactivation 112
- , –, rate equation 131, 131
- , inactivation rate, pH value 135
- , industrial application 146(T)
- , industrial preparation, isolation 145
- , inhibition, *Lineweaver-Burk* plot 128(F)
- , irreversible inhibition 126
- , isolation 096, 096(T)
- , kinetics 117
- , –, *Hofstee* plot 121(F)
- , –, *Lineweaver-Burk* plot 120, 121(F)
- , –, *Michaelis* constant 119
- , –, maximum velocity 119
- , –, pH dependency 128
- , –, single-substrate reaction 117
- , –, two-substrate reaction 121
- , metal ion 104
- , milk 516, 516(T)
- , molar catalytic activity, definition 098
- , multiple form 097
- , muscle 571(T), 573
- , nomenclature 097
- , pH optimum 129(T)
- , ping-pong mechanism 122
- , prochiral substrate, binding 108, 108(F)
- , prosthetic group 098, 098(F), 102
- , purification 096, 096(T)
- , pyruvate at active center 117(F)
- , pyruvate at active site 114(T)
- , rate constant 120(T)
- , reaction, retardation 007(T)
- , reaction rate 110
- , –, influencing factor 117
- , –, temperature 141
- , reaction specificity 095, 095(F)
- , redox catalysis 102
- , regulatory specificity 094, 124
- , reversible inhibition 126, 127(T)
- , –, competitive 126, 127(T)
- , –, non-competitive 127, 127(F)
- , –, uncompetitive 128
- , sarcoplasm 573
- , specific catalytic activity 098
- , specificity 094
- , stereospecificity 099, 110
- , structure 095
- , substrate analog inhibitor 107
- , substrate binding 108, 108, 109(F)
- , –, order 121
- , –, reaction rate 109
- , substrate specificity 094
- , systematic classification 100(T)
- , systematic numbering 097
- , tea 953
- , thermal inactivation 130, 131(T)
- , thermal stability 134
- , transition state 110
- , transition state analog 112, 112(F)
- , vegetable 770
- , wheat 695
- , zero order reaction 119
- Enzyme activity, D-value 131
- , detection 117
- , detection of heat treatment 093
- , frozen food 135
- , pressure 136
- , water content 137, 137(T)
- , z-value 133
- Enzyme catalysis, activation energy 093, 094(T)
- , activator 124
- , electrophilic reaction 104, 115, 117, 117
- , hydrogen ion concentration 128
- , inhibitor 125
- , initial reaction rate 118
- , nucleophilic reaction 114
- , pre-steady state 118
- , reaction mechanism 110
- , reaction rate 094, 094(T)
- , steady state 119
- , temperature dependency 130
- , temperature optimum 133
- , theory 106
- Enzyme denaturation, activation energy 132, 133
- Enzyme immunoassay 141
- , example 142(T)
- , principle 141(F)
- Enzyme inhibitor, occurrence 126
- Enzyme preparation, industrial 144, 146(T)
- Enzyme unit, definition 098
- Enzyme-substrate complex, binary 123, 124(F)
- , bond deformation 109
- , covalent binding 114(T)
- , dissociation constant 119
- , entropy effect 112
- , induced-fit model 109, 110(F)
- , lock and key hypothesis 109
- , ordered mechanism 122
- , orientation effect 111, 111(T)
- , random mechanism 121
- , steric effect 111
- Enzyme-substrate-complex, ternary 121
- EPA, structure, melting point 163(T)
- Epicatechin 827, 827
- , cacao bean 963
- , cocoa taste 963, 963(T), 964
- , fruit, content 829(T)
- , wine 920(T)
- Epicatechin equivalent (ECE) 963
- Epimysium 564, 566(F)
- Epitheafflavic acid 956, 957

- Epitope, antigen 753
- Epoxy fatty acid, formation in lipid peroxidation 212(T), 213(F)
- Epoxy-(E)-2-decenal, trans-4,5-
 –, autooxidation, linoleic acid 203(T)
- Epoxy-2-decenal, 4,5-
 –, aroma, orange 837, 838(T)
- Epoxy-p-menth-1-ene, 3,9-
 –, aroma, dill herb 976, 977(T)
- Ergocalciferol 406, 406
- Ergosterol 229, 407
- Ergot 472
 –, ergotism 472
- Ergot alkaloid 472, 472, 474(T)
- Eriodictyol 832, 832
- Erlose, honey 886(T)
- Erucic acid, occurrence 651(T), 652
 –, structure, melting point 163(T)
- Erythriol 646, 646(T)
- Erythrose 249, 249, 251
- Escherichia coli, food poisoning 470
- Essence 396
- Essential amino acid, requirement 030(T)
- Essential fatty acid 162
 –, biosynthesis 169
- Essential oil, concentration in spice 973(T)
 –, constituent 971, 974(T)
 –, preparation 394
- Ester, biosynthesis 379, 379
 –, odor threshold value 381(T)
 –, wine 921, 922, 923(T)
- Ester oil 176
 –, detection 176, 664
- Esterase, active serine, detection 107
 –, differentiation from lipase 188
 –, wheat 696
- Estradiol, 3,17- 228, 228
- Estragole, spice 972, 972
- Estrone, 17- 228, 228
- Ethanal, oxidation to acetic acid 984
 –, sensory property 360(T)
 –, yoghurt 540
- Ethane, linolenic acid, α -
 –, autooxidation 207
- Ethanol, content, wine 919
 –, denaturation 931
 –, enzymatic analysis 139(T)
 –, odor threshold value 341(T)
 –, production 930
 –, sugar fermentation, detection 919
- Ethephon 847, 847
- Ethoxyquin 218
- Ethyl 2-methylbutyrate, aroma, orange 837, 838(T)
 –, olive oil 646(T)
- Ethyl butyrate, aroma, grapefruit 838
 –, odor threshold value 341(T)
- Ethyl carbamate 453, 453
- Ethyl cyclohexanoate, olive oil 646(T)
- Ethyl decadienoate, (E,Z)-2,4-
 –, formation 379(F)
- Ethyl isobutyrate, olive oil 646(T)
- Ethyl urethane 453, 453
- Ethyl vanillin, structure, sensory property 396(T)
- Ethyl-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-3(2H)-furanone, 2-
 –, soy sauce 767
- Ethylasparagine, 4-N- 954
- Ethylene, biosynthesis 847, 847
 –, fruit ripening 844(F), 847, 848(F)
 –, production, fruit 847, 847(T)
- Ethylene oxide 453
 –, antimicrobial action 453
- Ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid, additive 455(T)
- Ethylfuranol, formation 268, 269
 –, swiss cheese 542(T)
- Ethylglutamine, 5-N- 954
- Ethylmaleic imide, N-
 –, SH-reagent 068
- Ethylmaleic imide, N-, 068
- Ethylmaltol 361
- Ethyloctanoic acid, 4-
 –, mutton odor 607, 607(T)
- Ethylthiol, wine defect 925
- Eugenol 375(T)
 –, banana 837
 –, basil 978, 978(T)
- Exopeptidase 074, 076, 077(T)
- Exotoxin, food poisoning 470
- Extension test, HMW subunit 692
- Extensograph 714(F)
- Extract content, beer 901
- Extraction, oilseed 647
- Extrusion, pasta 742
 –, protein 089
 –, starch 325
- Falling number, rye flour 715
- Falling number according to Hagberg and Perten 713
- Farinograph 713, 713(F)
- Farnesene, β - 385
- Farnesene, cis- α - 385
- Farnesene, tr- α - 385
- Farnesol 385
- Fat, analysis 662
 –, minor constituent 665
 –, oxidation state 667
 –, animal, detection 665(T)
 –, recovery 640
 –, bleaching, detection 669(T)
 –, characteristic value 663
 –, consumption 640, 643(T)
 –, deep-frying, composition 661
 –, detection 664, 664(T)

- , –, lipolysis 667
- , determination, NIR 706(T)
- , differential thermal analysis 666, 667(F)
- , E-factor 665
- , fatty acid, oxidation 221, 222(F)
- , fractionation 659
- , hardened, detection 665(T)
- , heating (deep frying) 220
- , hydrocarbon 224
- , hydrogenation 656
- , –, principle 169, 169
- , identification 665(T)
- , indigestion 177
- , interesterification, process 658
- , peroxide value 667
- , plant, fatty acid composition 159(T)
- , –, fatty acid distribution, rule 176
- , –, resistance to autoxidation 215
- , polymerization 223
- , production data 640, 641(T), 643(T)
- , raffination, loss of tocopherol 233
- , raw material, production 641(T)
- , refining 653, 654(T)
- , –, detection 669, 669(T)
- , smoke point 668
- , stability in deep frying 224, 224(T)
- , sterol 229(T)
- , storage stability 668
- , tailored 659
- , unsaponifiable component 225, 226(T)
- Fat cheese 529
- Fat content, determinaton 662
- Fat degradation, cheese ripening 533
- Fat globule, membrane, composition 514
- , milk 514, 514(T)
- Fat hardening, trans-fatty acid 658
- Fat mimetics 463
- Fat powder 661
- , production 662(F)
- Fat replacer (see fat substitute)
- Fat substitute, retrofat 464
- Fat substitute 463
- , carbohydrate 463
- , carbohydrate polyester 464
- , microparticulated protein 463
- , synthetic 463
- Fatty acid, bitter taste 212(T)
- , branched 160, 161(T)
- , –, analysis 664
- , carboxyl group, dissociation 165
- , –, formation of hydrogen bond 165
- , cereal 704, 704(T)
- , chemical property 167
- , conformation 1645
- , crystal structure 165
- , fractional crystallization 167
- , free, analysis 667
- , –, fat 667
- , –, recovery 654
- , green coffee 941(T)
- , isolation 172
- , low-molecular, occurrence 159
- , –, sensory property 159, 160(T)
- , melting point 165, 166(T)
- , methylation 167, 167
- , nomenclature 159
- , odd numbered 160, 161(T)
- , oxidized, formation 211
- , physical property 165
- , saturated, autoxidation 221
- , –, melting point 161(T)
- , –, sensory property 160(T)
- , –, structure 161(T)
- , sensory property, pH value 160, 160(T)
- , shorthand designation 159
- , solubility 167, 167(F)
- , tocopherol requirement 407(T)
- , unsaturated, argentation chromatography 168
- , –, autoxidation 191
- , –, autoxidation, heavy metal 199
- , –, autoxidation, secondary product 203
- , –, autoxidation, start 196
- , –, biosynthesis 169, 169(F)
- , –, common structural feature 162
- , –, double bond, configuration 159, 162, 163(T)
- , –, halogen addition 168, 168
- , –, hydrogenation 169, 169
- , –, melting point 163(T)
- , –, photometric determination 168
- , –, reaction 168
- , –, rearrangement in conjugated acid 168
- , –, taste 164(T)
- , urea adduct 166
- , UV absorption 167, 167(F)
- Fatty acid composition, analysis 664
- , legume 762(T)
- , sunflower oil, variation range 665(T)
- Fatty acid methyl ester, production 172
- , synthesis 167
- Fatty alcohol 186
- Favism 764
- FD-chromatogram, definition 350
- , example 347(F), 351, 352(F)
- FD-factor, definition 350
- FDNB 019
- Feder's* method, meat 613
- Feed additive, chemical structure 488(F)
- Fehling's* reaction 267
- Fenchone 384
- Fenton* reaction 202
- Fenugreek, aroma substance 974(T), 976, 976
- Fermentation, alcoholic 893(F)

- , beer 900
- , dough 726, 726(F)
- , grape must 916
- , red wine 917
- , white wine 917
- Ferri-protoporphyrin IX 103
- Ferulic acid 822
- , antioxidative activity 217, 217(T)
- , thermal degradation 374(F)
- Ferulic acid sterol ester, antioxidant 662
- FFI 281, 281
- Fibrillar protein 053
- Fibrin, formation 594
- Fibrinogen, blood plasma 594
- Fibronectin, meat 590
- Fibrous protein 053
- Ficin 076, 077(T)
- , active cysteine 115
- , meat, tenderizing 598
- , specificity 078(T)
- Ficin inhibitor 549(T)
- , egg white 551
- Fig 815(T)
- Fig coffee 950
- Filament, G-actin 570, 570(F)
- , thick 567, 568, 569(F)
- , thin 566, 568, 569(F), 572, 572(F)
- Filbertone, aroma quality 340(T)
- , halzelnut, roasting 882
- , identification 353, 354(F)
- , nougat aroma 882
- , odor threshold value 882
- Filled milk 520
- Filtration enzyme 853
- Fining, wine 918
- First order reaction, enzyme 131
- Fischer's* indole synthesis 033
- Fish 617
- , amine 626, 627(F)
- , amine oxide 626, 627(F)
- , amino acid composition 624(T)
- , ammonia odor 618
- , aroma 628, 628(T)
- , aroma defect 388
- , aroma substance 628
- , betaine 626
- , category 617
- , chemical composition 622(T)
- , consumption 617(T), 618
- , contractile protein 625
- , cooling 631
- , creatine 626
- , dark muscle 623, 624(F)
- , drying 632
- , electric resistance 627(F)
- , formaldehyde, formation 626
- , free amino acid 626
- , freezing 631, 631(F), 632(T)
- , freshness 629, 630
- , fried 634
- , frozen, shelf life 632(T)
- , glycogen 627
- , guanophore 623
- , heating 634
- , hemoglobin 625
- , histidine 626
- , K-value 630
- , kamboko 635
- , light muscle 623, 624(F)
- , lipid 627
- , mineral 628, 628(T)
- , muscle fiber 623, 624(F)
- , myofibril, enzymatic hydrolysis 625(F)
- , myofibrillar protein 625, 625(T)
- , myoglobin 625
- , off-flavor 629
- , pickling 634
- , polyunsaturated fatty acid, ω -3- 627, 627(T)
- , post-mortem change 627(F), 629
- , processing 630, 631(F)
- , product, chemical composition 632(T)
- , protein 624
- , –, heat stability 625
- , –, solubility 634(T)
- , protein concentrate 636
- , quality criteria 627(F), 630
- , salting 633
- , sarcoplasmic protein 625
- , shelf life 627(F), 632, 633(F)
- , –, bacteria 623
- , skin, component 623
- , smoking 633
- , species 619(T)
- , storage 627(F), 630
- , –, aroma 628(T), 629
- , –, off-flavor 629
- , surimi 635
- , toxic constituent 629
- , trimethylamine 626
- , urea 627
- , urea content 618
- , vitamin 628
- , world catch data 617(T)
- Fish egg 635
- Fish liver oil, furan fatty acid 164
- Fish muscle, structure 623, 624(F)
- Fish oil, wax 187
- Fish product 630
- Fish protein, enzymatic liquefaction 150
- , solubility 633(F)
- Fish protein concentrate, plastein reaction 086, 087(T)

- Fish sperm 636
- Fishy off-flavor 629, 629(T)
- Fitelson* reaction 664(T)
- Flat fish 622
- Flatulency, legume 759
- Flavan-3,4-diol, cocoa 963, 963
- Flavan-3-ol 827, 828
- Flavanol, biosynthesis 835, 836
 - , enzymatic oxidation, tea 956, 957
 - , occurrence 823(T)
- Flavanone 832, 832, 833, 833(T)
 - , biosynthesis 835, 836
 - , chemical structure 823
 - , citrus fruit 833(T)
 - , conversion to dihydrochalcone 832
- Flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD) 102, 102
 - , reaction 102
- Flavin mononucleotide (FMN) 102, 102
- Flavone 834, 834
 - , biosynthesis 835, 836
 - , citrus fruit 833(T)
 - , fruit 834
 - , occurrence 823(T)
- Flavonoid, biosynthesis 835, 836
 - , chemical structure 822
- Flavonol 834, 834
 - , fruit 834(T)
 - , occurrence 823(T)
- Flavononol, biosynthesis 835, 836
- Flavoprotein, egg 551
 - , egg white 549(T)
- Flavor, definition 340
- Flavor dilution factor* 350
- Flavor enhancer 430
- Flavylium cation 830
- Flounder 622
- Flour, triglyceride, spherosome 705
- Flower honey 884
- Fluorenylmethylchloroformate 018, 018
- Fluorescamine 022
- Fluorine 425(T), 426
- Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, 1-, 019, 065
- Fluoro-3-nitrobenzene sulfonic acid, 4-, 065
- Fluoro-4-nitrobenzo-2-oxa-1,3-diazol,7- 019
- FMOC 018
- Foam 456(T)
 - , egg protein 062
 - , puroindolin 695
- Foam builder, beer 902
- Foam formation, protein 062
- Foamy candy 880
- Folic acid 415, 415
 - , bioavailability 416
 - , deficiency 416
 - , occurrence 409(T)
 - , supplementation 416
- Folic acid conjugase 416
- Folin* reagent 020
- Fondant 880
- Fondant mass, chemical composition 880(T)
- Food, allergen 751, 754(T)
 - , –, example 753
 - , analysis, chemometry 666
 - , aroma, analysis 345
 - , isotope analysis 858, 858, 859(T)
 - , lignan, content 835(T)
 - , mutagenic compound 027, 028(T)
 - , origin, determination 857, 860(T)
 - , phase transition 005
 - , radiation detection 073
 - , saponin content 763(T)
 - , taint 343, 345(F)
 - , viscosity, temperature dependency 006
- Food color 443, 444(T), 446(T)
- Food consumption, national study 475
- Food contamination 467
- Food monitoring 492
 - , mycotoxin 472
- Food Orange 8 444(T), 446(T)
- Food poisoning, bacterial 470, 471(T)
- Food processing, reaction of protein 070
- Food seasoning, protein hydrolysate 603
- Formaldehyde, oxidation of glucose 267, 267
 - , sensory property 360(T)
- Formic acid, oxidation of glucose 267, 267
- Fortification, food 029
 - , lysine 023
- Fraxetin 824(T)
- Freeze concentration, fruit juice 855
- Freeze-thaw stability, modified starch 326
 - , xanthan gum 331
- Freezing, enzyme activity 135
 - , fish 631, 631(F), 632(T)
 - , fruit 850
 - , meat 595
 - , vegetable 801
- French fries, aroma analysis 350, 351, 352(F)
 - , aroma model 357, 359(T)
 - , aroma value 356, 359(T)
 - , odorant, concentration 356, 359(T)
- Fresh cheese 531(T), 532
- Freshwater fish 623
- Friabilin, wheat 695
- Frogdrum 639
- Frozen meat, detection 611, 611(F), 612
 - , shelf life 595(T), 596, 596(F)
- Fructo-oligosaccharide, production 875
- Fructofuranose, α -D- 255(T)
- Fructofuranose, β -D- 255(T)
- Fructofuranosidase, β -D-
 - , application 152
- Fructopyranose, α -D- 255(T)

- Fructopyranose, β -D- 255(T)
- Fructose 251
 - , alkaline degradation 268, 268(T)
 - , aqueous solution, viscosity 865(F)
 - , cyclization 249
 - , enzymatic analysis 139(T)
 - , equilibrium mixture 255(T)
 - , fruit 818(T)
 - , glycemic index 867
 - , isomerization 266, 266
 - , *Maillard* reaction 271, 271
 - , mutarotation, temperature dependence 866(F)
 - , nutritional/physiological property 864(T), 866
 - , occurrence 250(T)
 - , production 863(T), 878
 - , relative sweetness 259(T), 513(T), 863(T)
 - , solubility 862(T)
 - , specific rotation 258(T)
 - , stability 862
 - , sweet taste, AH/B/X-model 261
 - , –, temperature dependence 866(F)
 - , taste threshold value 259(T)
 - , temperature dependency, mutarotation equilibrium 259, 260(F)
 - , –, sweet taste 259, 259(F)
 - , water absorption 866(F)
- Fructose, D-
 - , production 332
- Fructose, L- 878
- Fructoselysine 285, 285, 286
- Fructosidase, β -
 - , enzymatic analysis 138
- Fruit 807
 - , amine 812, 817(T)
 - , analysis 856, 857–859(T)
 - , anthocyan, content 829(T)
 - , aroma formation 846
 - , aroma substance 837
 - , ascorbic acid content 842(T)
 - , astringent taste 825, 829
 - , biotin 842
 - , candied 851
 - , –, protective coating 324
 - , canned 850
 - , –, bakery product 851
 - , carbohydrate 817, 818(T)
 - , carotene, β - 842
 - , carotinoid 818, 819(T)
 - , catechin, content 829(T)
 - , chemical composition 807, 815, 816(T)
 - , climacteric stage 843
 - , consumption form, overview 808(T)
 - , cultivar differentiation 807(F), 809, 816(F)
 - , dietary fiber 815(T)
 - , dried, chemical composition 850(T)
 - , drying 849
 - , electropermeabilization 853
 - , enzymatic browning 835
 - , enzymatic liquefaction 854
 - , enzyme 807
 - , epicatechin, content 829(T)
 - , ester formation 379, 379
 - , ethylene, time course 844(F)
 - , ethylene production 847, 847(T)
 - , extraction 853
 - , flavanone 833(T)
 - , flavone 833(T), 834
 - , flavonol 834(T)
 - , free amino acid 809, 816(T)
 - , freezing 850
 - , heating 849–851
 - , lignin 827, 827(F)
 - , lipid 818, 818(T)
 - , melatonin 813, 817, 817(T)
 - , mineral 843, 843(T)
 - , organic acid 820, 820(T)
 - , pantothenic acid 842
 - , pH value 815(T)
 - , phenolic compound 822
 - , pigment formation 846
 - , production data 810(T)
 - , promotion of ripening 847
 - , protein 807
 - , protopectin 845, 845
 - , quercetin, content 834
 - , retardation of aging 848
 - , ripening 843
 - , –, phenolcarboxylic acid 826
 - , steeping in alcohol 851
 - , storage, controlled atmosphere 848, 849(T)
 - , –, retardation of aging 848
 - , sugar 818(T)
 - , sugar alcohol 817
 - , sulfurous acid, treatment 849, 850
 - , sweetening with sugar 851
 - , temperature of phase transition 006(T)
 - , triterpenoids 819
 - , tryptamine 813, 817, 817(T)
 - , vitamin 842
- Fruit aroma liqueur 935
- Fruit juice 852
 - , adulteration 820
 - , beverage 856
 - , chemical composition 853(T)
 - , citric acid/isocitric acid 822(T)
 - , clarification 853
 - , concentrate, natural radionuclide 470
 - , concentration 855
 - , consumption 852, 852(T)
 - , enzymatic clarification 153
 - , freeze concentration 855
 - , freezing temperature 855(F)

- , haze, PVPP 837
- , membrane filtration 855
- , pasteurization 854
- , polyvinylpyrrolidone 333
- , protein complex 837
- , storage 854
- , treatment 853
- , turbidity 153
- Fruit liquor 931
- Fruit liquor, benzaldehyde 932
- , chriesiwasser 931
- , hydrogen cyanide 932
- Fruit nectar 854
- , chemical composition 853(T)
- , production 854
- Fruit paste, production, cellulase 153
- Fruit powder 856
- Fruit product 849
- , adulteration, detection 857, 857–859(T)
- , deep frozen fruit 850
- , fruit juice 852
- , fruit juice beverage 856
- , fruit juice concentrate 854
- , fruit powder 856
- , fruit pulp 851
- , fruit slurry 851
- , fruit syrup 855
- , jam 851
- , jelly 851
- , marmalade 851
- , nectar 854
- , plum sauce 852
- , sensory evaluation 260, 260(F)
- , sterile can 850
- Fruit pulp 851
- Fruit ripening, ethylene 847, 848(F)
- Fruit sap liqueur 935
- Fruit slurry 851
- Fruit spirit 932
- Fruit sugar (fructose)
- , production 878
- Fruit syrup 855
- Fruit wax 820
- Fruit wine 928, 928(T)
- Frying, change in fat 220, 220(T)
- , oil, smoke point 668
- Fucose, occurrence 250(T)
- Fucosidolactose 295(T)
- Fumarase, rate constant 120(T)
- Fumaric acid 447, 448
- , synergistic effect with antioxidant 219
- Fumosin, mycotoxin 473, 474(T)
- Functional food 523, 867
- , definition 867
- Fungicide 473
- , chemical structure 477(F)
- , LD₅₀ 480(T)
- , trade name and activity 480(T)
- Furan 490
- , formation 490, 491(F)
- , occurrence 490
- Furan fatty acid 164, 164, 164(T)
- , enrichment 664
- , oxidation 652(T)
- , photooxidation 198, 199(F), 650, 652(T)
- Furaneol, aroma, pineapple 841, 841(T)
- , –, strawberry 841, 841(T)
- , –, tea 955, 955(T)
- , caramel-like odor 277
- , formation 268, 269, 277, 282, 282
- , odor threshold value, effect of odorant 341, 341(T)
- , potato aroma 789(T)
- , swiss cheese 542(T)
- , warmed over flavor 608, 608(T)
- Furaneol (see furanone, 4-hydroxy-2,5-dimethyl-3(2H)-)
- Furanone 362(T)
- , hydroxy-2,5-dimethyl, 4-
- , –, quantification 362
- Furanone,
- , hydroxy-2,5-dimethyl, 4-
- , –, glycoside 361, 361
- Furanone, 2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-5-methyl-3(2H)-
- , occurrence 362(T)
- Furanone, 3-hydroxy-4,5-dimethyl-2(5H)- 361, 362(T)
- , degradation 363
- , occurrence 362(T)
- , sensory property 362(T)
- Furanone, 4-hydroxy-2,5-dimethyl-3(2H)- 362
- , aroma quality 340(T)
- , occurrence 363(T)
- , odor threshold value 363(T)
- , sensory property 363(T)
- Furanone, 4-hydroxy-5-methyl-
- , occurrence 362, 363(T)
- Furanone, 4-methoxy-2,5-dimethyl-3(2H)-
- , occurrence 363(T)
- Furanone, 5-ethyl-3-hydroxy-4-methyl-2(5H)- 362(T), 363(F)
- , formation 362, 363(F)
- , sensory property 362(T)
- Furanose, conformation 255
- Furcellaran 306
- Furfural, formation 274
- , odor threshold value 341(T)
- Furfurylthiol, 2-
- , coffee aroma 944, 944(T), 945(F), 945, 946(T)
- , –, formation 944
- , formation 364, 365
- , quantitative analysis 356, 358(F), 359(T)
- , release from disulfide 364

- , sensory property 364(T)
- Furosine 070
- , formation 279, 279, 284, 284
- , indicator, heat treatment 285
- , occurrence 285(T)
- Fusariotoxin F₂ 474(T)
- Fusariotoxin T₂ 473, 474(T)
- Fusel oil, alcohol production 930
- Galactaric acid** 262, 262
- Galactitol** 261
- Galacto-oligosaccharide, production** 878
- Galactose** 251
 - , enzymatic analysis 139(T)
 - , equilibrium mixture 255(T)
 - , nutritional/physiological property 864(T), 866
 - , occurrence 250(T)
 - , production 863(T)
 - , relative sweetness 259(T), 863(T)
 - , specific rotation 258(T)
 - , sweet taste, temperature dependence 866(F)
- Galactose dehydrogenase, reaction** 139(T)
- Galactose sulfate** 304, 305(T)
- Galactose, α -D-**
 - , energy content 255(T)
- Galactose, β -D-**
 - , energy content 255(T)
- Galactosidase, α -**
 - , saccharose production 871
- Galactosidase, β -D-**
 - , application 152
- Galacturonic acid** 262
 - , competitive inhibitor 153, 154(F)
 - , synthesis 262
- Gallic acid** 825
 - , fruit, content 825(T)
 - , occurrence 825(T)
 - , wine 920(T)
- Gallic acid equivalent (GAE)** 962
- Gallocatechin, cacao bean** 963
- Game** 593
- Ganglioside** 181
 - , milk 181, 182, 515
- Garden bean, hydrocyanic acid** 761(T)
 - , production data 747(T)
 - , proteinase inhibitor, stability 758(T)
 - , saponin content 763(T)
- Garlic, aroma substance** 790
- Gas extraction, aroma analysis** 348, 348(T)
- Gaseous sterilant** 453
- GC olfactometry** 350, 352(F)
- Gel, formation, amylose** 320(F)
 - , –, cellulose ether 329, 329(F)
 - , –, polysaccharide 299, 299(F)
 - , –, protein 062
 - , –, xanthan gum 331
- , heat resistant 303
- , ionic strength 063
- , permeation chromatography, deep fried fat 221, 221(F)
- , thermally reversible 306
- , thermoplastic 063
- , thermoreversible 063
- Gel builder** 464
- Gelatin, candy** 881
 - , gel formation 583, 583(F)
 - , HLB-value 460(T)
 - , production, lipase 154
- Gelatinization temperature, starch** 317(T)
- Genetic code** 046, 046(F)
- Genistein** 762
- Gentian liquor** 932
- Gentianose** 295(T)
 - , specific rotation 258(T)
- Gentio-oligosaccharide, production** 877
- Gentiobiose** 263, 295(T)
 - , component of crocin 239
 - , honey 886(T)
 - , specific rotation 258(T)
- Gentisic acid** 825
- Geosmin**
 - , aroma quality 340(T)
 - , odor threshold value 343
- Geranial, aroma quality** 340(T)
- , sensory property 386(T)
- Geraniol** 383
 - , sensory property 386(T)
- Germ, cereal** 675(T), 676(F), 676(T)
- German degree of hardness, drinking water** 986, 987(T)
- Gin** 932
- Ginger, aroma substance** 977
 - , essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 - , pungent substance 980(T)
- Ginger ale** 904
- Gingerol** 980
- Glandular product** 595
- Glazed fruit** 851
- Gliadin, amino acid composition** 683(T)
 - , aminoacylation 082(F)
 - , baking quality 692
 - , rheological property 695(F)
 - , RP-HPLC, wheat cultivar 682(F)
- Gliadin, α -** 681, 683(T), 685
 - , amino acid sequence 689(T)
- Gliadin, γ -** 681, 683(T), 685
 - , amino acid sequence 689(T)
- Gliadin, ω 1,2-** 683(T), 684, 685(T)
- Gliadin, ω 5-** 683(T), 684, 685(T)
- Globular protein** 053
- Globulin, blood plasma** 594
 - , cereal 676(T), 678(T)

- , egg white 549(T)
- , legume 746, 749(T)
- , –, amino acid composition 753(T)
- , –, molecular weight 749(T)
- , –, sedimentation coefficient 749(T)
- , –, subunit 746, 749
- Globulin, 11S-
 - , legume 746
- Globulin, 7S-
 - , legume 749
 - , soybean, dissociation 751(F)
- Glucan, β - 330
 - , cereal 703
 - , determination, NIR 706(T)
- Glucan, β -D-
 - , conformation 297(F)
 - , solubility 703
- Glucitol 261, 261
- Glucanase, β - 335
 - , relative sweetness 259(T)
- Glucoamylase 333
- Glucobrassicin 789(T)
- Glucofructan, wheat 703, 703
- Glucofuranose, α -D- 252, 255(T)
- Glucofuranose, β -D- 252, 255(T)
- Glucogallin, β -D- 825
- Glucoiberin 789(T)
- Glucokinase, inhibition 127(T)
- Gluconapin 789(T)
- Gluconate, additive 455(T)
- Gluconic acid 262
 - , honey 889
- Glucono- δ -lactone 262, 449
- Glucono- γ -lactone 262
- Glucopyranose, α -D- 252, 255(T)
 - , borate complex 252, 253
- Glucopyranose, β -D- 255(T)
- Glucopyranosidomannitol 874
- Glucopyranosidosorbitol, 1-0- α -D- 874
- Glucopyranosidosorbitol, 6-0- α -D- 874
- Glucose 251
 - , Bifidus pathway 521(F)
 - , cyclization 249
 - , enolization 264, 265
 - , enzymatic analysis 138, 138(F), 139(T)
 - , equilibrium mixture 255(T)
 - , fruit 818(T)
 - , glycemic index 867
 - , heterofermentation 521(F)
 - , homofermentation 521(F)
 - , isomerization 266, 266
 - , legume 760(T)
 - , *Maillard* reaction 270, 271
 - , metabolism, lactic acid bacteria 521(F)
 - , nutritional/physiological property 864(T), 866
 - , occurrence 250(T)
 - , oxidation with cupric ion 267, 267
 - , production 863(T), 876
 - , reaction with glucose oxidase 139(T)
 - , relative sweetness 259(T), 513(T), 863(T)
 - , solubility 862(T)
 - , solution, freezing temperature 855(F)
 - , specific rotation 258(T)
 - , stability 862
 - , sweet taste, AH/B/X-model 261
 - , –, temperature dependence 866(F)
 - , sweetness receptor 433, 434(F)
 - , taste threshold value 259(T)
 - , utilization 877
- Glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase, enzymatic analysis 138
 - , inhibition 127(T)
 - , reaction 139(T)
- Glucose dehydrogenase, inhibition 127(T)
- Glucose isomerase, industrial application 154
- Glucose oxidase, application 149
 - , honey 887, 887(F)
 - , mechanism 102, 102
 - , phase transition temperature 137
 - , reaction 139(T)
- Glucose phosphate isomerase, reaction 139(T)
- Glucose syrup, hydrogenated 877
 - , –, production 863(T), 877
 - , –, relative sweetness 863(T)
 - , production 863(T), 875
 - , relative sweetness 863(T)
 - , viscosity 865(F)
- Glucose, α -D-
 - , conformation 1C_4 254
 - , conformation 4C_1 254
 - , energy content 255(T)
- Glucose, β -D-
 - , conformation 1C_4 254
 - , conformation 4C_1 254
 - , energy content 255(T), 863(T)
- Glucose, D- 252
 - , proton resonance spectrum 256, 257(F)
- Glucose, L- 878
- Glucose/fructose syrup, production 877
 - , relative sweetness 863(T)
- Glucosidase, α -
 - , honey 886
 - , inhibition 127(T)
 - , isolation 096(T)
 - , pH optimum 129(T)
 - , reaction 139(T)
 - , substrate specificity 095(T)
- Glucosidase, β - 335, 337(T)
 - , emulsin 760
 - , substrate analog inhibitor 108, 108
- Glucosidase, β -D-
 - , immobilization, stability 148(F)

- Glucosidase, Exo-1,4- α -D-
 –, application 151
 Glucoside, toxic, legume 764
 –, toxicity 760
 Glucosinolate 798, 798
 –, biosynthesis 790
 –, cabbage 789(T)
 –, enzymatic degradation 153
 –, horseradish 977, 978(T)
 –, mustard 977, 978(T)
 –, rapeseed 652
 –, vegetable 789, 789(T), 790
 Glucosone 267
 Glucosyl sucrose, production 863(T), 875
 –, relative sweetness 863(T)
 Glucosylamine 270, 272
 Glucuronic acid 262, 263
 –, synthesis 263
 Glutamate, canned vegetable 800
 –, cheese, bitter taste 542, 542(T)
 Glutamate dehydrogenase, molecular weight 097
 Glutamic acid 010
 –, decarboxylation 023
 –, discovery 011
 –, molasses 874
 –, reaction 023
 –, synthesis 032, 032
 –, taste 034, 035(T)
 –, use as a flavor enhancer 430
 Glutaminase 154
 Glutamine 010
 –, discovery 011
 –, sugar beet 869, 870
 Glutathione, disulfide interchange 699, 699, 700
 –, dough, ascorbic acid effect 717(T), 718, 718(T)
 –, nomenclature 036
 –, occurrence 038
 –, protein-bound, wheat 699, 700(T)
 –, structure 038, 038
 –, wheat dough, rheology 699, 700(F)
 –, wheat flour 699, 699, 700(T), 717(F)
 Glutathione dehydrogenase, flour improvement with
 ascorbic acid 717, 717(F)
 –, substrate specificity 699(T)
 –, wheat 698, 698, 698(T)
 Glutathione peroxidase 426, 426
 Glutelin, cereal 676(T), 679(T)
 –, legume 746, 749(T)
 –, wheat 679(T)
 –, –, electropherogram 690(F)
 –, –, electrophoresis 680(F)
 –, wheat (see also glutenin)
 Gluten 673
 –, aggregation 730, 732(F)
 –, aminoacylation 082(F)
 –, baking quality 691
 –, bread volume 057(F)
 –, disulfide bridge 083, 083(F)
 –, enrichment with lysine 083(F)
 –, formation, wheat 691
 –, protein, aggregation 691
 –, –, amino acid composition 683(T)
 –, –, classification 683(T)
 –, –, cystein residue 683(T)
 –, –, genes 680, 682
 –, –, intermolecular disulfide bond 691
 –, –, molecular masses 683(T)
 –, –, property 683(T)
 –, –, wheat 680
 –, reduction and reoxidation 082, 083(F)
 –, sedimentation value 712
 –, solubility 057(F)
 –, structure 729, 729(F)
 –, succinylation 081, 081(F)
 –, tensile test 695(F)
 –, thermal denaturation 057(F)
 –, yield 711
 Gluten-free baked product, alkyl cellulose 329
 Glutenin, rheological property 692, 694, 695(F)
 –, wheat, RP-HPLC 686(F)
 Glycemic index, definition 867
 –, example 867
 Glycemic load 867
 Glyceraldehyde 251
 –, from fructose 267, 267
 Glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, muscle
 573
 Glyceric acid 292
 Glyceroglycolipid 180
 Glycerokinase, reaction 139(T)
 Glycerol, enzymatic analysis 139(T), 140, 140(T)
 Glycerol ether 187
 Glycerol factor, wine 920, 920
 Glycine 010
 –, discovery 011
 Glycinin, amino acid sequence 750(T)
 Glycitein 762
 Glycogen, fish 627
 –, meat 587
 Glycol cleavage 292, 292
 Glycolipid 180
 –, wheat flour 704, 705(T)
 Glycolipid hydrolase 190
 Glycolysis, scheme 893(F)
 Glycoprotein 041, 041
 –, asparagine 009
 –, casein 505, 506
 –, collagen 577
 –, egg white 553, 554(T)
 –, fish, blood serum 626, 626
 –, lectin 759, 759(T)
 –, ovalbumin 548, 550

- , ovomucin 551
- , ovomucoid 550
- , phosvitin 554, 554
- , serine 012
- Glycosidase, β -
- , improvement of rye flour 152
- Glycoside 250(T)
- Glycoside, N- 270
- , isomerization 270, 271
- , mutarotation 272
- Glycoside, O- 289
- , formation 289
- , hydrolysis 290, 290(T)
- , occurrence 290
- , stereospecific synthesis 289, 289
- Glycosylamine 270, 272
- Glycyrrhizin 439, 439
- Glyoxylic acid 292
- GMO 143
- , detection 142(T), 144
- GMP 431
- , taste, synergistic effect 431
- Goat meat 593
- Goat milk, chemical composition 501(T)
- , production data 499(T)
- Goiter 427
- , rhodanide 797
- , thioxazolidone 798
- Goitrin 798
- Goitrogenic substance, cabbage family 798
- , milk 798
- Goose fat 644
- , fatty acid composition 643(T)
- Gooseberry, hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- Gossypol 649
- GOT, frozen meat, detection 610, 611(F)
- Grain alcohol 933
- Gramisterol 231
- Granule, egg yolk 553, 553(F)
- Grape 815(T)
- , acid content 911, 914(F)
- , aroma formation 211(T)
- , aroma substance 837
- , botrytised 911
- , cultivar differentiation 816(F)
- , methyl anthranilate 837
- , peppery note 921
- , ripening 911, 914(F)
- , rotundone 921
- , sugar content 911, 911(F)
- Grape cultivar, German 909(T)
- , –, cultivation 911(T)
- , international 912(T)
- , red wine 910
- , white wine 907
- Grape juice, adulteration 858(T)
- Grape must 913
- , acid 915
- , aroma substance 916
- , carbohydrate 915
- , chemical composition 914, 914(T)
- , fermentation 916
- , mineral 916
- , phenolic compound 915
- , production 913
- , sulfur treatment 914, 917
- , tannin content 915
- Grapefruit 815(T)
- , aroma substance 838
- , bitter taste 819, 832
- , flavanone content 833(T)
- , flavone content 833(T)
- , nootkatone 838
- Grashopper* ketone 243, 243
- Gravy, taste compound 605(T)
- Grayanotoxin, honey 889
- Green malt 898
- Groat 708(T)
- , barley 711
- Guaiacol 375(T)
- , formation from ferulic acid 374(F)
- Guaiacol, 4-vinyl- 375(T)
- Guanidine derivative, sweet taste 440, 440, 440(T)
- Guanine 047, 143
- Guanosine monophosphate, 5'- 431
- Guar flour 311
- Guaran gum 308(T), 311, 311
- , viscosity 312(F)
- Gulose 251
- Gulose, L- 878
- Guluronic acid, alginate 303, 303
- Gum arabic 307, 308
- , viscosity 308(F), 308(T)
- Gum bear 881
- Gum candy 881
- Gum ghatti 309, 309
- Gum tragacanth 310
- , viscosity 310(F)
- Gymnema silvestre*
- , miraculin 438
- Haddock** 621
- Hake** 621
- Half life, insecticide 476
- Halibut 623
- Halphen* reaction 650, 664, 664(T)
- Ham 598
- , chemical composition 599(T)
- Hapten 141
- Hard caramel 879, 880(F)
- , chemical composition 880(T)
- , production 880(F)

- Hard cheese 529, 531(T)
- , ripening, yield 532
- Hardened off-flavor, soybean oil 205
- Harman 026, 029
- Harvest loss, pest control 475
- Haze, fruit juice 837
- Hazel nut, chemical composition 816(T)
- Hazelnut, aroma analysis 353, 354(F)
- , roasting, filbertone 882
- HD₃F (see Furaneol)
- HDL 184
- Headspace analysis 347(F), 348, 349, 349(F), 352(F)
- , dynamic 350
- , static 347(F), 348, 349, 349(F), 352(F)
- Health hazard, mycotoxin 475
- , PPA 486
- Heart, chemical composition 594(T)
- Heat treatment, detection 285
- Heating, fish 634
- , meat 597
- , milk 133(F)
- , vegetable 799, 800
- , –, discoloration 795
- Heavy metal, acceleration of lipid peroxidation 199
- , reaction with hydroperoxide 199
- Helical structure, protein 051
- Hemagglutination 759
- Heme 574, 574(F)
- Heme(in)
- , formation of oxidized fatty acid, 212(T)
- , reaction with monohydroperoxide 200, 200
- Hemicellulase 335
- Hemicellulose 250(T), 330
- , fruit ripening 845
- Hemin 103
- Hemoglobin 573, 574(F)
- , electrophoresis 605(F), 610(F)
- , fish 625
- , oxygen binding 574(F)
- , tertiary structure 056(F)
- Heptadienal, (E,E)-2,4-
 - , linolenic acid, α -
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , sensory property 204(T)
- Heptadienal, (E,Z)-2,4-
 - , linolenic acid, α -
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , sensory property 204(T)
- Heptadienal, 2,4-
 - , autooxidation 206(F)
- Heptanal, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
- , oleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
- , sensory property 204(T)
- Heptanone, 2-
 - , sensory property 226(T)
- Heptenal, (E)-2-
 - , linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , linolenic acid, α -
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , sensory property 204(T)
 - , stability 397(T)
- Heptulose, occurrence 250(T)
- Heptulose, D-manno-2- 250(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- Herbicide 483
- , chemical structure 477(F)
- , trade name and activity 480(T)
- Hercynine 019(T)
- Hernandulcin 442, 443
- , structure and taste 443
- , sweet taste 443
- Herniarin 824(T)
- Herring 618
- Herring oil 644, 644(T)
- , unsaponifiable component 226(T)
- Hesperitin 832, 832
- Heterofermentation, glucose 521(F)
- Heterogeneous immunoassay 142
- Hexadienoic acid, 2,4- 452
- Hexahydroxydiphenic acid 825, 825
- Hexametaphosphate, additive 455(T)
- Hexamethyldisilazane 291
- Hexanal, autooxidation of linoleic acid 205
- , formation, enzymatic 210(F), 211(T)
- , indicator for aroma defect 203
- , indicator of fat deterioration 668
- , linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
- , sensory property 204(T)
- , stability 397(T)
- , warmed over flavor 608, 608(T)
- Hexanol, odor threshold value 341(T)
- Hexanone, 2-
 - , sensory property 226(T)
- Hexen-3-one, 1-
 - , artichoke aroma 792
 - , odor threshold value 792
- Hexenal, (E)-2-
 - , autooxidation 397, 397
 - , formation, enzymatic 210
 - , linolenic acid, α -
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , odor profile 343(F)
 - , sensory property 204(T)
 - , stability 397(T)
- Hexenal, (E)-3-
 - , formation, enzymatic 211(T)
 - , linolenic acid, α -
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)

- Hexenal, (Z)-3-
 –, aroma, apple 839, 839(T)
 –, –, grapefruit 838
 –, –, orange 838
 –, –, tea, green 955, 955(T)
 –, basil 978, 978(T)
 –, formation, enzymatic 210(F)
 –, linolenic acid, α -
 –, –, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, olive oil 646(T)
 –, parsley 978, 979(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 –, stability 397(T)
 Hexokinase, enzymatic analysis 138
 –, mechanism 104, 104
 –, rate constant 120(T)
 –, reaction 139(T)
 –, substrate binding 122
 Hexopyranose, energy content 255(T)
 Hexopyranose, α -D- 253
 Hexopyranose, α -L- 253
 Hexopyranose, β -D- 253
 Hexopyranose, β -L- 253
 Hexose diphosphatase, inhibition 127(T)
 Heyns compound 271
 Heyns rearrangement 271, 271
 High density lipoprotein (HDL) 184
 High fructose syrup 877
 High-temperature short-time process 134
 Hill coefficient 125
 Hill equation 124, 124, 125(F)
 Histamine, meat 584
 Histidine 010
 –, acid-base catalysis 113, 114
 –, discovery 011
 –, fish 626
 –, reaction 069
 Histidine decarboxylase, mechanism 117, 117(F)
 Histidine, 1-methyl-
 –, fish 626
 Histidino-hydroxylysino-norleucine 582, 582
 HLB value, lysolecithin 180
 HLB-value 459, 460(F), 460(T)
 –, calculation 459, 460, 460(T)
 –, lecithin 180
 HMF, heating of milk 518, 520(F)
 HMF (see Hydroxymethylfurfural)
 HMW subunit, baking quality 692, 694(F)
 –, disulfide bond 691, 694(F)
 –, glutenin 681, 686(F)
 –, –, amino acid sequence 687(T)
 –, –, type, x- 681, 683(T)
 –, –, type, y- 681, 683(T)
 –, stretching resistance of wheat dough 692, 694(F)
 Hofmeister series 061
 Hog fat 643
 –, detection 644
 –, fatty acid composition 643(T)
 Holoenzyme 098(F)
 Homobetaine 019(T)
 Homocysteine, folate deficiency, marker 416
 Homofermentation, glucose 521(F)
 Homogenization, milk 514, 518
 Homomethionine, biosynthesis 781
 Homoserine, biosynthesis 781
 Honey 883
 –, acid 888
 –, aroma substance 889
 –, carbohydrate 885, 885–887(T)
 –, chemical composition 885, 885–887(T)
 –, enzyme 886, 887(T)
 –, free amino acid 888, 888(T)
 –, gluconic acid 888
 –, hydroxymethyl furfural 889, 889(F)
 –, ketose 250(T)
 –, oligosaccharide 886(T)
 –, physical property 885
 –, pigment 889
 –, processing 884
 –, production 884
 –, protein 888
 –, regional origin 888, 888(F)
 –, storage 889
 –, toxic constituent 889
 –, transglucosylase activity 886
 –, type 884
 –, utilization 890
 –, viscosity 885(T)
 –, water activity 004(T)
 Honeydew honey 884
 Hop 894
 –, aroma substance 896, 896(T)
 –, bitter substance 895, 896(T)
 –, chemical composition 895(T)
 –, processing 896
 –, production data 895(T)
 Hop extract 897
 Hop isoextract 897
 Hordenine, fruit 813, 815
 Horse meat 593
 Horseradish, aroma substance 977
 Hot beverage 856
 Hotrienol 382, 383
 –, formation 386, 582
 HPLC, amino acid 022
 –, lecithin 182(F)
 –, lipid 182(F)
 –, peptide 044
 –, tocopherol 234
 –, triacylglycerol 173, 174(F)
 HTST 134
 HTST sterilization 800

- Hulpone 895, 896
 Human milk 250(T)
 –, chemical composition 501(T)
 –, palmitic acid 177
 Humectant 004, 261, 464
 Humulene 385
 Humulinic acid 895, 896
 Humulon 895, 895
 –, isomerization 895
 HVP (Hydrolyzed Vegetable Protein) 602
 Hydantoin 020
 Hydration, enzyme activity 137, 137(T)
 –, protein 726, 727(F)
 Hydration shell, Structure 003
 Hydrocarbon, aroma substance 379
 –, fat 227
 –, formation on radiation 224, 224(F)
 Hydrochloric acid, additive 449
 Hydrocyanic acid, formation, legume 761(F)
 –, occurrence 761(T)
 Hydrogen bond, water 001, 001(F), 002
 Hydrogen cyanide, fruit brandy 932
 Hydrogen peroxide, enzymatic degradation 149
 –, milk, pasteurization 149
 Hydrogen sulfide, citrus fruit juice 838
 –, formation 365(F)
 –, sensory property 364(T)
 Hydrogenation, fat 656
 –, –, off-flavor 205
 –, –, principle 169, 169
 Hydrolase, substrate specificity 094
 –, systematic, example 100(T)
 Hydrolysis, enzymatic, potato lipid 188(T)
 Hydrolytic rancidity 189, 190(T)
 Hydroperoxide, bleaching of fat 655, 655
 –, degradation, bimolecular 192, 192(F)
 –, –, monomolecular 192, 192(F)
 Hydroperoxide isomerase (see allene oxide synthetase)
 Hydroperoxide lyase, mechanism 209, 210(F)
 –, product 211(T)
 Hydroperoxyepidioxide 195
 Hydrophilic-lipophilic balance 459
 Hydroxamic acid, *Lossen* rearrangement 790
 Hydroxy fatty acid, bitter taste 212(T)
 –, cutin 187
 –, formation in lipid peroxidation 212(T), 213(F)
 –, occurrence 164
 –, precursor of γ - and δ -lactone 164
 Hydroxy radical, lipid peroxidation 202
 –, reaction 201(T)
 Hydroxy, 2,5-dimethyl-3(2H)-furanone, 4- (see Furaneol)
 Hydroxy-2-methyl-3(2H)-furanone, 4- (see Norfuraneol)
 Hydroxy-4,5-dimethyl-2(5H)-furanone, 3- (see Sotolon)
 Hydroxy-L-isoleucine, sotolon precursor 976, 976
 Hydroxyacetyl furan, 2-
 –, formation 264, 265
 Hydroxyacyl-CoA-dehydrogenase, β -
 –, frozen meat 610, 611
 Hydroxyaldehyde, retroaldol condensation 222, 222
 Hydroxyalkyl cellulose 329
 Hydroxyamino acid, hydrolysis 023
 Hydroxybenzoic acid, biosynthesis 826
 –, fruit, content 823(T)
 –, occurrence 823(T)
 Hydroxybenzoic acid ester, p-
 –, antimicrobial action 450
 Hydroxybenzoic acid, p- 825(T)
 –, occurrence 825(T)
 Hydroxybenzylmethylether, p-
 –, aroma, vanilla 976, 976
 Hydroxycinnamic acid, occurrence 823(T)
 Hydroxycinnamic acid 822, 823
 –, biosynthesis 826, 826
 Hydroxycitronellal 396(T)
 Hydroxycumarin 824
 Hydroxyethyl starch 326, 326
 Hydroxyglucobrassicin, 4- 789(T)
 Hydroxyisoleucine, sotolon precursor 361
 Hydroxyl ion, mobility 002
 Hydroxyl number, deep fried fat 220(T), 221
 Hydroxyl value, definition 663
 Hydroxyllysine, 5- 010, 577, 580(F)
 –, discovery 011
 Hydroxyllysino-norleucine 582
 Hydroxymethyl furfural, honey 889, 889(F)
 –, invert sugar cream, detection 890
 Hydroxymethylfurfural, 5-
 –, formation 264, 265, 274, 275
 Hydroxymethylproline, 4- 809
 Hydroxyphenyl-3-butanone, 1-p- 839, 840
 Hydroxyphenylalanine, o-
 –, food radiation 073
 Hydroxyproline, 3-
 –, collagen 580(T)
 Hydroxyproline, 4- 010, 577, 580(F)
 –, biosynthesis 583
 –, connective tissue, detection 577, 578(T)
 –, discovery 011
 –, indicator for connective tissue 613
 Hydroxypropyl starch 326, 326
 Hydroxypyruvic acid 292
 Hypoglycine A 809
 Hypothiocynite, milk 517, 517
 Hypoxanthine, oxidation 105, 105
 Hysteresis, sorption isotherm 003
 Ice, structure 002
 Ice cream 162(T), 529
 –, agar 301(T), 303

- , alginate 301(T), 304
- , carboxymethyl cellulose 330
- , carrageenan 301(T), 306
- , dextran 332
- , guaran gum 312
- , gum arabic 309
- , gum tragacanth 310
- , locust bean gum 312
- , pectin 315
- , rate of crystallization 007, 007(F)
- Icing 968(T)
- IDA 356
- Iditol 261
- Idofuranose, α -D- 255(T)
- Idofuranose, β -D- 255(T)
- Idopyranose, α -D- 255(T)
- Idopyranose, β -D- 255(T)
- Idose 251
- , equilibrium mixture 255(T)
- Idose, α -D-
- , conformation 1C_4 254
- , conformation 4C_1 254
- , energy content 255(T)
- Idose, β -D-
- , energy content 255(T)
- Idose, L- 878
- IEDI 468
- Illipé butter 648(T), 649
- Imidazole, product of *Maillard* reaction 274, 276
- Imidazoloquinoline (IQ) 026, 028(T), 029(F)
- Imidazoloquinoxaline (IQx) 026, 028(T), 029(F)
- Imidazoquinoline 026, 027(T)
- Imidazoquinoxaline 026, 027(T)
- Imidoester, bifunctional, protein 064
- Imitation cheese 536, 536(T)
- , chemical composition 536(T)
- Immobilized enzyme, kinetics 148
- , pH optimum 148
- , production 145, 148(F)
- , stability 148, 148(F)
- Immunoassay, competitive 141, 141(F)
- IMP 431
- , taste, synergistic effect 431, 431(F)
- Impact compound, aroma 340
- Inactivation, enzyme, rate equation 131, 131
- , thermal, enzyme 130, 133, 134
- Inclusion compound, polysaccharide 297
- Indicator, cherry wine 915
- , fat deterioration 667
- , radiolysis 224
- , refining of oil 669
- Indicator reaction, enzymatic analysis 137
- Induced fit 109
- Induction period, fatty acid, unsaturated 192(T)
- Infant food, milk preparation 528
- , palmitic acid 177
- Infant nutrition, lactulose 266
- Infusion process, beer 900
- Inhibition, enzyme activity 125, 133(F)
- , –, thermal treatment 130, 131(T)
- , lipid peroxidation 214
- , photooxygenation 198
- Inhibitor, enzyme 125
- , substrate analog 107
- Inhibitor constant, definition 126, 126
- , determination 127
- Inosine monophosphate, 5'- 431
- Insecticide 476
- , chemical structure 477(F)
- , LD₅₀ 480(T)
- , natural 476
- , persistence 476
- , resistance of pest population 476
- , trade name and activity 480(T)
- Instant coffee 948
- Instant pudding, amylose 324
- , xanthan gum 331
- Instant sauce, amylose 324
- , production 604(F)
- Interesterification, directed 173, 173
- , fat, process 658
- , random rearrangement 173, 173
- , triacylglycerol, reaction 172, 172
- Intermediary substrate 099
- Intermediate moisture food 004
- Inulin 332
- , solubility 332
- , structure 332
- , utilization 332
- Inversion, saccharose 294
- Invert sugar, production 863(T)
- , relative sweetness 259(T)
- Invert sugar cream 890
- , chemical composition 890
- , production 890
- Invertase, candy 153
- , honey 887(F)
- , –, inactivation 886
- , pH optimum 129(T)
- Iodine 425(T), 427
- Iodine number, deep fried fat 220(T), 221
- , reaction 168
- Iodine value, definition, example 663, 664(T)
- , fat 665(T)
- Iodine-131 470
- Iodine-deficiency induced goiter 427
- Iodization, salt 427
- Iodoacetic acid 069
- , enzyme inhibitor 107
- , –, irreversible inhibition 126
- Ionone, α - 242
- , enantiomeric excess 355(T)

- , enantioselective analysis 356, 356(F)
- Ionone, β - 242
- Iron 422(T), 424, 425(T)
- , complexing by synergist 220(T)
- , enzyme cofactor 105
- , lipid peroxidation 199, 200(T), 213(F)
- , meat 587(T)
- Iron(II)/iron(III)-redox system 106(T)
- Irreversible inhibition, enzyme catalysis 126
- Iso-sweet concentration, sugar 259(T)
- Isoamylase (see pullulanase)
- Isobetanidin 797, 797
- Isobutyl acetamide, N-
- , Camembert 543
- Isobutyl-3-methoxy-pyrazine, 2-
- , grape 837
- Isochavicin 979
- Isochlorogenic acid 824
- Isoelectric point, amino acid 012, 012, 013(T)
- , peptide 036, 036(T)
- , protein 059
- , –, estimation 059
- Isoelectric precipitation, protein 059, 061
- Isoenzyme, definition 097
- Isoflavone, chemical structure 823
- Isoglucose, production 863(T)
- Isohumulon 895, 896
- Isoindole, amino acid derivative 022
- Isoionic point, protein 059
- Isokestose 295(T)
- Isoleucine 010
- , biosynthesis 377(F)
- , discovery 011
- Isomaltitol 874
- , production 863(T), 874
- , relative sweetness 863(T)
- Isomalto-oligosaccharide, production 875
- Isomaltol 264
- , formation 278, 279
- Isomaltol, β -galactosyl-
- , heated milk 279
- Isomaltopentaose, honey 886(T)
- Isomaltose 263, 295(T)
- , honey 886(T)
- Isomaltosylglucose, 3- α -
- , honey 886(T)
- Isomaltotetraose, honey 886(T)
- Isomaltotriose, honey 886(T)
- Isomerase, definition 097
- , example 100(T)
- Isomerization, monohydroperoxide 195, 195
- Isooxazolium salt, amidation of protein 067
- Isopanose, honey 886(T)
- Isopeptide bond 023, 072
- Isoprene fatty acid, milk fat 160
- Isopropyl-2-methoxypyrazine, 3-
- , potato aroma 788, 789(T)
- Isorhamnetin 834, 834
- Isosaccharinic acid 268
- Isosacuranetin 832, 832
- Isosorbid 879
- Isothiocyanate 790, 790
- , odor threshold value 792
- , reaction 790, 790
- , vegetable 789, 789(T), 790
- Isotope analysis 858, 858, 859(T)
- Isotope dilution analysis, aroma substance 356, 357, 358(F), 359(T)
- Isotope dilution assay, patulin 475
- Isotope effect, kinetic 858, 859
- , thermodynamic 859
- Isotopic analysis, vanillin 395, 395(T)
- Isouramil 764
- Itaconic acid, coffee 943, 943
- Jam** 852, 852(T)
- , chemical composition 852(T)
- , furcellaran 307
- , pectin 315
- Jelly 881
- , alginate 301(T), 304
- , fruit 852
- , pectin 315
- Jelly fruit 881
- Juniper berry, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
- Juniper liquor 932
- Kaempferol** 834, 834
- Kaempferol-3-glycoside, taste threshold 953
- Kahweol, coffee 942, 943
- Kamboko, production 635
- Karaya gum 310, 311
- Kefir 524
- Kernel hardness, measurement 708
- Kestose 295(T)
- , honey, 886(T)
- , molasses 874
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- , sugar extract 869
- Kestose, 1- 295(T)
- Kestose, 6- 295(T)
- Ketchup, propellant 465
- Ketol fatty acid 210, 210
- , enzymatic formation 210, 210
- Keton enamine, α -
- , cooling effect 431, 431, 432
- Ketose, cyclization 249, 249
- , equilibrium 255(T)
- , family tree 252(F)
- , occurrence 251(T)
- , rearrangement to aldose 266, 266

- Key odorant, example 340(T)
 Kidney, chemical composition 594(T)
 Kiln-dried malt 898
 Kinetic method, enzymatic analysis 140
 Kinetics, enzyme 117
 Kneading process, dough making 725, 725(F), 725(T)
 Koji 766
 Kojibiose, honey 885, 886, 887(T)
Krafft point 458, 458(F), 458(T)
 Kumiss 524
Kunitz inhibitor 755, 756(T)
 K-value, fish 630
- Lactalbumin** 502(T)
 –, genetic variant 505(T)
Lactalbumin, α - 502(T), 512
 –, amino acid sequence 504(T)
 –, genetic variant, amino acid sequence 505(T)
 –, lactose synthetase 512
 –, thermal denaturation 057, 058(F), 058(T)
Lactase, application in milk technology 152
Lactate, enzymatic analysis 139(T)
Lactate 2-monooxygenase, reaction 095(F)
Lactate dehydrogenase, isoenzyme 097
 –, mechanism 099
 –, reaction 095(F)
Lactate malate transhydrogenase, reaction 095(F)
Lactate racemase, reaction 095(F)
Lactem 461(T)
Lactic acid, additive 448, 448
 –, formation in sour dough 724(F)
 –, lactic acid bacteria 522(T)
 –, milk product 522(T)
 –, synthesis 448
 –, wine 919, 919(T)
Lactic acid bacteria 522(T)
 –, glucose metabolism 521(F)
Lactic acid fermentation, sauerkraut 802
 –, scheme 521(F)
 –, vegetable 802
Lactic acid, D-
 –, formation 521, 522(T)
Lactic acid, L-
 –, formation 521, 522(T)
Lactide, formation 448, 448
Lactitol 878
 –, nutritional/physiological property 864(T), 866
 –, production 863(T)
 –, relative sweetness 863(T)
Lactoglobulin 502(T)
 –, genetic variant 505(T)
Lactoglobulin B, β -
 –, denaturing 510, 511(F)
Lactoglobulin, β - 502(T), 511
 –, amino acid sequence 504(T)
 –, genetic variant, amino acid sequence 505(T)
 –, solubility 061(F)
 –, thermal denaturation 057, 057(F), 058(T)
Lactol 249, 251
Lactone, aroma substance 380, 381(T)
 –, biosynthesis 380(F), 381, 386(F)
 –, chirality 382
Lactone, δ -
 –, precursor 164
Lactone, γ -
 –, formation by heating fat 221(T)
 –, precursor 164
Lactoperoxidase, milk 517
Lactose 295(T), 512
 –, conformation 293
 –, degradation during cheese ripening 532, 533(F)
 –, enzymatic analysis 138, 138(F)
 –, enzymatic hydrolysis 152
 –, furanoid-1-deoxyosone, formation 279
 –, glycemic index 867
 –, graininess 528
 –, hydrolysis 294
 –, hydrolysis in milk product 152
 –, mutarotation, pH dependency 512(F)
 –, nutritional/physiological property 864(T)
 –, physical data 513(T)
 –, production 539, 863(T), 877
 –, relative sweetness 259(T), 513(T), 863(T)
 –, solubility 513(T), 862(F)
 –, specific rotation 258(T)
 –, stereochemistry 266
 –, structure 512
 –, taste threshold value 259(T)
Lactose fatty acid ester 463
Lactose intolerance 513
Lactose synthetase, lactalbumin, α - 512
Lactosucrose, nutritional property 865(T)
 –, production 863(T)
 –, relative sweetness 863(T)
Lactosylceramide 181
Lactulose 295(T), 878
 –, formation 266, 266
 –, milk product 513
 –, nutritional/physiological property 864(T)
 –, production 863(T)
 –, relative sweetness 863(T)
Lager beer, aroma substance 902, 903(T)
Lamb 593
Lamella 186(F)
Laminaribiose, honey 886(T)
Lampante 645, 646(T)
Lanthionine 039
Lard 643, 643(T)
 –, detection 644
 –, effect of antioxidant 219(T)
 –, improvement, interesterification 659
 –, unsaponifiable component 226(T)

- Lard (see hog fat)
 Lariciresinol 835
 Lathyrism, neuro- 764, 781
 Lathyrism, osteo- 781
 Lauric acid, sensory property 160(T)
 –, structure, melting point 161(T)
 LD₅₀ 467
 –, PPA 480(T)
 LDL 184
 Lead 468, 469(T)
 Leaf protein, plastein reaction 085(F)
 Lecithin 179, 179
 –, analysis 182
 –, chemical hydrolysis 180
 –, chocolate, production 967
 –, HLB value 180
 –, hydrolysis, enzymatic 190, 190
 –, hydroxylated 180
 –, occurrence 179(T)
 –, production 647(F)
 –, raw, composition 182(F)
 –, –, HPLC 182(F)
 –, removal, oil processing 654
 –, synergistic effect with antioxidant 220
 Lectin, occurrence 759
 –, specificity 759(T)
 –, stability 759
 –, structure 759, 759(T)
 –, toxicity 759
 Legume, carbohydrate 748(T), 759, 760(T)
 –, chemical composition 748(T)
 –, cyanogenic glycoside 760
 –, dietary fiber 748(T)
 –, fatty acid composition 762(T)
 –, flatulency 759
 –, hardening 768
 –, lectin 759, 759(T)
 –, mineral 762(T)
 –, pectin esterase 768
 –, phenoloxidase 768
 –, phytase 768
 –, phytoestrogen 762
 –, production data 747(T)
 –, protein 746
 –, –, *Osborne* fraction 746, 749(T)
 –, stachyose, hydrolysis 152
 –, vitamin 762(T)
 Legumin 746
 Legumin J, amino acid sequence 750(T)
 Lemon, aroma substance 838
 –, carotinoid content 235(T)
 –, flavanone content 833(T)
 –, flavone content 833(T)
 Lemonade 856
 Lenthionine 788
 Lentil, chemical composition 748(T)
 –, production data 747(T)
 –, saponin content 763(T)
 Leucine 010
 –, biosynthesis 378(F)
 –, degradation, *Ehrlich* pathway 737
 –, discovery 011
 Leucoanthocyanidin (see also proanthocyanidin)
 Leucoanthocyanin, cacao bean 962(T), 963, 963
 Leucrose 875
 Lichenin, conformation 297
 –, oat, barley 703
 Licorice 882
 Licorice root, sweet taste 439, 439
Liebermann-Burchard reaction 232, 232(F)
 Ligase, definition 097
 Light taste, beer 905
 –, milk product 543
 Lignan 835
 –, chemical structure 822
 –, content, fruit 835(T)
 Lignin 827, 827(F)
 Lignoceric acid, structure, melting point 161(T)
 Lignoceric acid tryptamide 961, 961
 Ligustilide 789, 789
Likens-Nickerson apparatus 348, 348(F), 348(T)
 Lima bean, chemical composition 748(T)
 –, hydrocyanic acid 761(T)
 –, hydrolysis of linamarin 761(F)
 Liming, sugar extract 870
 Limonene 383
 –, odor threshold value 341(T)
 –, oxidation 344(T)
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 Limonene, (R)-
 –, aroma, orange 837, 838(T)
 Limonin 819, 819
 –, biosynthesis 820, 821
 Limonin monolactone 819, 820
 Linalool 382
 –, aroma, cherry 841
 –, –, lemon oil 839
 –, basil 978, 978(T)
 –, glycoside 382
 –, hop 896, 896(T)
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 Linalool oxide 386
 –, formation 386, 386
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 Linamarin 760(T), 761(F)
 –, formation of hydrocyanic acid 761(F)
 Lindane 476
 Linden ether, honey aroma 889, 889
Lineweaver-Burk plot, enzyme inhibition 128(F)
 –, pH dependency 129(F)
 –, single-substrate reaction 121(F)
 –, two-substrate reaction 124(F)

- Linoleic acid, autooxidation 193
 –, –, carbonyl compound 203(T)
 –, –, monohydroperoxide 194(F), 195(T)
 –, –, pentane 205, 205, 207
 –, autooxidation by peroxidase 200
 –, biohydrogenation, milk 513, 513(F)
 –, biosynthesis 169, 169(F)
 –, conjugated 162, 162(T)
 –, decrease on deep frying 220(T)
 –, degradation to ethyl decadienoate, (E,Z)-2,4-379(F)
 –, degradation to lactone 381, 386(F)
 –, E-factor 665(T)
 –, enzymatic-oxidative cleavage 207
 –, essential fatty acid 162
 –, heating, product 223
 –, induction period 192(T)
 –, iodine value 663
 –, isomer, fat hardening 658
 –, milk fat 513
 –, photometric determination 168
 –, photooxygenation 195(T), 198, 198(F)
 –, pK value 165, 165(F)
 –, plant fat 159, 159(T)
 –, rate of autooxidation 192(T), 200
 –, reactant for co-oxidation 209(F)
 –, reaction with lipoxigenase 208(F)
 –, structure, melting point 163(T)
 –, taste 164(T)
 –, titration curve 165(F)
 Linolelaidic acid, melting point 166(T)
 Linolenic acid methyl ester, rate of autooxidation 206(F)
 Linolenic acid, α -
 –, autooxidation, carbonyl compound 203(T)
 –, –, ethane 207
 –, –, monohydroperoxide 193, 195(T)
 –, biosynthesis 169, 169(F)
 –, enzymatic-oxidative cleavage 207
 –, hydroperoxyepidioxide 196
 –, induction period 192(T)
 –, iodine value 663
 –, nutritional role 162
 –, partial hydrogenation, aroma defect 205
 –, photometric determination 168
 –, photooxygenation 195(T)
 –, plant fat 159, 159(T)
 –, rate of autooxidation, relative 192(T)
 –, structure, melting point 163(T)
 –, taste 164(T)
 Linolenic acid, γ -
 –, biosynthesis 169, 169(F)
 –, structure, melting point 163(T)
 –, taste 164(T)
 Linseed, lignan 835, 835(T)
 Linseed oil 651(T), 653
 Lipase 188
 –, *Penicillium roqueforti*
 –, –, substrate specificity 534(T)
 –, activation, Ca^{2+} -ions 189
 –, activation energy 094(T)
 –, active center 188, 188(F)
 –, assay 189
 –, differentiation from esterase 188
 –, heat inactivation 189, 189(T)
 –, industrial application 154
 –, milk 515
 –, –, inactivation 135(F)
 –, mode of action 188
 –, occurrence 188, 189(T)
 –, pH optimum 129(T)
 –, porcine pancreas, property 188
 –, potato, inactivation 135(F)
 –, specificity 094, 188, 189(T)
 –, wheat 696
 Lipid, analysis 182
 –, apple 818(T)
 –, autooxidation 191
 –, binding of aroma substance 390, 390, 391(F)
 –, building block 158, 158(T)
 –, cereal starch 701(T)
 –, classification 158(T)
 –, density 184
 –, egg yolk 555, 555(T)
 –, –, fatty acid composition 555, 556(T)
 –, energy value 158
 –, extraction 182
 –, fish 627
 –, formation of aroma substance 376
 –, fruit 818, 818(T)
 –, HPLC 182(F)
 –, legume 748(T)
 –, milk 513, 513(T)
 –, nutritional property 158
 –, peroxidation 191
 –, –, acceleration by heavy metal 199
 –, –, acceleration by heme(in) 200
 –, –, degradation of amino acid 214, 215(T)
 –, –, detection 214
 –, –, detection *in vivo* 207
 –, –, formation of aldehyde 205, 205(F)
 –, –, indicator 203
 –, –, inhibition 214
 –, –, malondialdehyde 206, 207
 –, –, start by superoxide radical anion 201
 –, –, water activity 199
 –, property 158
 –, protein foam, stability 062
 –, radiolysis 224, 224(F)
 –, rye flour 709(T)
 –, simple 158(T)
 –, solubility 158

- , spherosome, wheat flour 705
- , tea 955
- , thin layer chromatography 182, 184(F)
- , type of bread 735(T)
- , vegetable 787
- , wheat, baking property 704
- , –, baking quality 705(F)
- , –, composition 701(T), 705(T)
- , –, solubility 704, 704(F)
- , wheat flour 709(T)
- Lipid binding, wheat dough 704
- Lipid double layer 185
- Lipochrome 240
- Lipolysis, butter 190(T)
- , Ca²⁺ ion 189
- , cheese ripening 533, 533(F), 534(T)
- , –, aroma 187
- , chocolate, aroma 188
- , detection 189, 667
- , milk 515
- , milk fat 189
- , prediction of storage stability 189
- Lipoperoxidase 210
- , oat 697, 697(F)
- Lipoprotein 184
- , analysis 184
- , blood serum 185(T)
- , centrifugation 184, 185(F)
- , classification 184
- , composition 183, 185(T)
- , egg yolk, composition 185(T)
- , milk 185(T)
- Lipoprotein, α - 184, 185(T)
- Lipoprotein, β - 184
- Lipoprotein, pre- ψ 184, 185(T)
- Lipovitellenin 554
- Lipovitellin 554, 554(T)
- Lipoxygenase 207
- , activation energy 094(T)
- , blanching process 135
- , bleaching agent 464
- , co-oxidation of carotenoid 209, 209(F)
- , competitive inhibition 742(F)
- , flour improvement 719, 719(F)
- , indicator enzyme 135
- , inhibition, pressure 137
- , mechanism of catalysis 207, 208(F)
- , oat 697, 697(F)
- , pea, inactivation 135(F)
- , –, thermal stability 135, 135(F)
- , peanut, inactivation 765(T)
- , potato 135(F)
- , reaction specificity 207(T)
- , specificity 207, 208(F)
- , wheat 697
- Lipoxygenase, non-specific, 209
- , –, reaction with linoleic acid 207(T), 209(F)
- Lipoxygenase, type II, 207(T), 209, 209(F)
- Liqueur 935
- Liqueur wine 926, 927(T)
- , chemical composition 927(T)
- Liquid egg 561, 561(T)
- Liquid sugar 873
- Liquor 929
- , bitter 935
- , production 929
- , raw materials 929
- Litchi, aroma substance 842
- Liver, chemical composition 594(T)
- Liverwurst, water activity 004(T)
- Livetin 553(T), 555
- LMW subunit, amino acid composition 683(T)
- , baking quality 692
- , glutenin 685, 685(F)
- , –, amino acid sequence 689(T)
- Lobry de Bruyn-van Ekenstein* rearrangement 266, 266
- Lobster 637
- , chemical composition 637(T)
- Locust bean gum 312
- , polysaccharide structure 312
- , viscosity 308(T)
- Lotaustralin 760(T)
- Low density lipoprotein (LDL) 184
- Low-calorie food, cellulose 328
- Lugduname, sweetness receptor 433, 434(F)
- Lumiflavin 413, 413
- Lumisterol 230(F)
- Lung, chemical composition 594(T)
- Lupeol 232
- Lupulon 895, 895
- Luputrons 895, 896
- Lutein 237
- Luteolin 834, 834
- Luteoxanthine 239
- , occurrence in orange 240(T)
- Lyase, definition 097
- , example 100(T)
- Lycopene 236
- , aroma precursor 242(T)
- , electronic spectrum 240(T), 241(F)
- , tomato cultivar 236(T)
- Lysine 010
- , acetoacetylation 066
- , acylation 064, 065
- , –, reversible 066
- , alkylation 064
- , aminoacylation 064
- , arylation 064
- , biologically-available 064
- , cereal 677(T)
- , deamination, peroxidase 087, 087

- , discovery 011
- , guanidination 064
- , loss by lipid peroxidation 215(T)
- , maleylation 066
- , *Maillard* reaction 270
- , modification, *Maillard* reaction 285, 285, 286
- , reaction of the ϵ -amino group 017, 023
- , reaction with reducing sugar 071
- , succinylation 065
- , synthesis 032
- Lysine aldolase 116
- Lysine lyase 108
- Lysine peptide 040, 072(T)
- , browning reaction 040(F)
- , supplementation of food 040
- Lysinoalanine 072(T), 073, 073(F)
- , occurrence in food 075(T)
- Lysinonorleucine 581
- Lysolecithin 179
- , HLB value 180
- Lysophosphatide, substrate for phospholipase 190
- Lysophosphatidyl choline, beer 903
- Lysophospholipase 190
- Lysozyme 549(T), 550
- , amino acid sequence 552(T)
- , conformation 551(F)
- , hydration 137, 137(T)
- , industrial application 153
- , turn, β - 053(T)
- Lyxose 250(T), 251

- Maceration, fruit 854**
- Magnesium 424**
 - , content, human body 421(T)
 - , enzyme cofactor 104
- Maillard* compound, chlorinated 603
- Maillard* reaction, *Amadori* compound 270, 271
 - , *Heyn's* compound 271, 271
 - , *Strecker* degradation 282, 288
 - , acetylformoin 277, 278
 - , aminoreductone 280, 280
 - , arginine 270
 - , bis-pyrraline 288, 288
 - , bisarg 288, 288
 - , bitter substance 280, 280
 - , carboxymethyllysine 285, 286
 - , colored product 284, 284
 - , cooling effect 431
 - , deoxyosone 272, 274, 276
 - , formation of antioxidant 218
 - , fructoselysine 285, 285, 286
 - , furaneol 282, 282
 - , furosine 280, 280, 285, 285
 - , GLARG, formation 286, 287
 - , heating of milk 519
 - , inhibition 082, 149, 289, 289(F)
 - , initial phase 271
 - , isomaltol 278, 279
 - , lactic acid ester, formation 279, 279
 - , lysine 070, 270
 - , maltol 278, 279, 281, 282
 - , melanoidin 284
 - , ornithino-imidazolinone 286(T), 287, 287
 - , pentosidine 287, 288, 288(T)
 - , protein modification 285, 285
 - , pyridosine 285, 286
 - , pyrraline 285, 286, 286(T)
 - , redox reaction 282, 282
 - , reductone 277, 278
 - , vegetable drying 289(F)
 - , water activity 004, 004(F)
 - , volatile compound 274
- Main element 421
- Malate, enzymatic analysis 139(T)
- Malate dehydrogenase, reaction 139(T)
- Maleic acid anhydride 066
 - , reaction with protein 066
- Malic acid, additive 448
 - , degradation in wine 919, 919
 - , fruit 820, 820(T)
- Malic acid-1-O-glucopyranoside 788
- Malondialdehyde, formation 206, 207
 - , reaction with protein 214
- Malossol 636
- Malt, β -amylase 150
 - , caramelized 899
 - , colored 899
 - , dark 899
 - , dark beer 899
 - , light 899
 - , light beer 898
 - , production 898
- Malt coffee 950
- Malt extract, beer production 894
- Malt wine 929
- Malted flour, dough making 721
- Maltitol 261
 - , nutritional/physiological property 864(T)
 - , production 877
- Maltitol syrup, production 863(T)
- Maltol, formation 278, 279, 281, 282
 - , occurrence 361(T)
 - , odor threshold value 341(T)
 - , use as an additive 431
- Malton wine 929
- Maltopentaose 295(T)
 - , specific rotation 258(T)
- Maltose 295(T)
 - , conformation 293
 - , enzymatic analysis 139(T)
 - , glycemic index 867
 - , glycol cleavage 292

- , honey 885, 886(T)
- , hydrolysis 294
- , nutritional/physiological property 864(T)
- , production 863(T)
- , pyranoid-1-deoxyosone, formation 279
- , relative sweetness 259(T), 863(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- , sweet taste, temperature dependence 866(F)
- , taste threshold value 259(T)
- Maltose syrup, production 875
- Maltotetraose 295(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- Maltotriit 877
- Maltotriose 295(T)
- , honey 886(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- Maltoxazine, formation 274, 275
- Maltulose 295(T), 877
- , honey 886(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- Malvalia acid 649
- Malvidin 829, 830(T)
- Manganese 425, 425(T)
- Mango 815(T)
- Manninotriose 295(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- Mannitol 261, 261
- , nutritional/physiological property 864(T)
- , production 863(T), 879
- , relative sweetness 259(T), 863(T)
- Mannitol, D-
- , wine 920
- Mannofuranose, α -D- 255(T)
- Mannofuranose, β -D- 255(T)
- Mannopyranose, α -D- 255(T)
- Mannopyranose, β -D- 255(T)
- Mannose 251
- , equilibrium mixture 255(T)
- , isomerization 266, 266
- , occurrence 250(T)
- , relative sweetness 259(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- Mannose, α -D-
- , energy content 255(T)
- Mannose, β -D-
- , energy content 255(T)
- Mannose, L- 878
- Mannuronic acid 303
- Maple sugar 873
- Maple syrup 873
- , aroma substance 873
- Mare milk, chemical composition 501(T)
- Margaric acid 160
- , structure, melting point 161(T)
- Margarine, “sandy” texture 660
- , aroma substance 661
- , coloring with palm oil 244
- , composition 660
- , detection 661
- , interesterification of raw material 659
- , modification of fat crystal 660
- , phytosterol 229
- , production 661
- , sterol ester 229
- , trans fatty acid 162
- , vitaminization 661
- Margarine for pastry production 660(T)
- Marinated fish 634
- Marine oil 644, 644(T)
- , detection 665(T)
- Marjoram, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
- Marmalade 851
- , water activity 004(T)
- Marzipan 881
- , chemical composition 880(T)
- , detection of persipan 233
- Marzipan raw filler, chemical composition 880(T)
- Masa corn, aroma 389
- Mash, beer 899
- Mashed potato powder, production 800, 800(F)
- Mass chromatogram, odorant 358(F)
- Matairesinol 835
- Maté
- , chemical composition 958
- Maximum residue limit, definition 468
- Mayonnaise 661
- Mead 928(T), 929
- Meat 563
- , added protein, detection 613
- , added water, determination 613
- , aging 589, 590(T)
- , –, proteinase 150
- , amine 584
- , amino acid composition 578(T)
- , anabolic compound, detection 612, 612(F)
- , analog 088
- , animal origin, determination 608, 609, 610(F)
- , antibiotic, detection 612
- , aroma 605
- , –, model system 607(T)
- , aroma defect 595, 596(T)
- , biogenic amine 584
- , canned 598, 598(T)
- , carnitine 585, 585
- , chemical composition 569(T)
- , color 575
- , color change 576
- , connective tissue, detection 613
- , consumption data 565(T)
- , contractile apparatus, protein 568, 571(T)
- , cooling 595
- , curing 576, 577(F), 597

- , defect 588
- , DFD 588, 589(T)
- , drying 597
- , endopeptidase 590, 590(T)
- , extender 088
- , extract 040(T), 601, 602(T)
- , –, analysis 039
- , –, chemical composition 602(T)
- , F-actin 570
- , free amino acid 584
- , freeze dried, proteinase 150
- , freezing 595
- , freshness, evaluation 611
- , frozen, detection 611, 611(F), 612
- , –, fluid loss 596
- , –, water holding capacity 596
- , G-actin 570, 570(F)
- , glycogen 587
- , heating 597
- , –, color change 576
- , IMP 586
- , iron content 587(T)
- , kind 592
- , microbial quality, indicator 584
- , mineral 587, 587(T)
- , myofibril, enzymatic hydrolysis 625(F)
- , nitrosamine, detection 614
- , organ, chemical composition 593, 594(T)
- , organic acid 586
- , packaging, color 576
- , peptide 584
- , phospholipid, occurrence 179(T)
- , preservation, processing 595
- , processing 592
- , product 598
- , –, agar 303
- , –, furcellaran 307
- , –, locust bean gum 312
- , production data 563(T)
- , proteolysis 590, 590(T)
- , PSE 588, 589(T)
- , purine 586, 586(T)
- , pyrimidine 586, 586(T)
- , salting 597
- , sexual odor 228, 229(T)
- , smoking 597
- , soya protein, detection 614
- , storage 595
- , surrogate 088
- , swelling 591, 592(F)
- , tenderizing 598
- , –, detection 611
- , thaw rigor 596
- , titin 569, 570(F)
- , variety, chemical composition 593, 594(T)
- , vitamin 586, 587(T)
- , warmed over flavor 595, 596(T)
- , water holding capacity 590, 591, 592(F), 598(F)
- Medicinal water 988
- Megastigmatriene, passion fruit 840, 840
- Meisenheimer* adduct, sterol 233
- Meisenheimer* complex 020
- Melanoidin 271
- , formation 284
- Melatonin, fruit 813, 817, 817(T)
- Melezitose 295(T)
- , honey 886(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- Melibiose 295(T)
- Melting point, fatty acid, influence of structure 166, 166(T)
- , –, saturated 161(T), 166(T)
- , –, unsaturated 163(T), 166, 166(T)
- , triacylglycerol 171(T)
- Melting salt, processed cheese 536
- Membrane, biological 185, 186(F)
- Menhaden 621
- Menthadien-7-al, 1,3-p- 384
- Menthane-8-thiol, 1-p- 388(T)
- Menthantriene, 1,3,8-p-
- , aroma, parsley 973, 978, 979(T)
- Menthen-8-thiol, 1-p- 838, 838
- Menthene-8-thiol, 1-p-
- , aroma, grapefruit 838, 838
- Menthol 383
- , absolute configuration 386
- , cooling effect 431
- , odor threshold 431
- , sensory property 386
- , stereochemistry 386
- , synthesis 395, 395
- Menthone 383
- Mercapto-2-butanone, 3-
- , sensory property 364(T)
- Mercapto-2-methylpentan-1-ol, 3-
- , formation 791
- , onion 790
- , sensory property 364(T)
- Mercapto-2-pentanone, 3-
- , formation 364
- , quantitative analysis 356, 358(F), 359(T)
- Mercapto-3-methylbutylformate, 3- 388(T)
- Mercapto-3-pentanone, 2-
- , formation 364, 365
- , sensory property 364(T)
- Mercapto-4-methylpenta-3-one, 4-
- , basil 978, 978(T)
- Mercapto-4-methyl-2-pentanone, 4- 388(T)
- , grapefruit 838
- , wine 921, 922(T)
- Mercaptoethanal, 2-
- , formation 365(F)

- Mercuribenzoate, p- 069, 069
 Mercury 468, 469(T)
 Mercury compound, organic 468
 Merodesmosine 581
 Meromyosin, H- 571(T)
 Meromyosin, L- 571(T)
 Mesaconic acid, coffee 943, 943
 Mesifuran (see furanone, 4-methoxy-2,5-dimethyl-3(2H)-)
 Met, honey wine 890
 Metal ion, enzyme cofactor 104
 Metallic taste, buttermilk 543
 Metallo-aldolase 117, 117
 Metallo carboxypeptidase 076
 Metallo peptidase 076, 077(T)
 –, mechanism 076, 079(F)
 –, specificity 078(T)
 Metalocarboxypeptidase 077(T)
 Metasaccharinic acid 269
 Methanethiol, oxidation 363
 Methanol, wine 920
 Methanolysis, triacylglycerol 172, 172
 Methional,
 –, enzymatic formation 387, 387
 –, formation 365(F)
 –, milk, sunlight off-flavor 344(T)
 –, potato aroma 788, 789(T)
 –, sensory property 364(T)
 –, *Strecker* degradation, off-flavor 017
 Methionine 010
 –, cereal 677(T)
 –, cyanogen bromide cleavage 043, 044
 –, discovery 011
 –, fruit ripening 847, 847
 –, loss by lipid peroxidation 215(T)
 –, loss in food processing 024
 –, reaction 069
 –, *Strecker* degradation 365(F)
 –, sulfonium derivative 069
 –, synthesis 033
 Methionine sulfone 024
 Methionine sulfoxide 024
 –, formation 069, 215(T)
 –, protein 072, 072
 Methionine sulfoximide 012, 012
 Methionol, enzymatic formation 387, 387
 –, sensory property 364(T)
 Methoxy-2-methyl-2-butanethiol, 4- 388(T)
 –, coffee aroma 944
 –, olive oil 646, 646(T)
 Methoxyglucobrassicin, 4- 789(T)
 Methyl anthranilate, grape 837
 –, honey aroma 888
 Methyl ketone, blue cheese 534(T)
 –, formation by heating fat 222, 222(F), 222(T)
 –, formation by microorganism 225, 226(F)
 –, sensory property 226(T)
 Methyl-2,4-nonandione, 3-
 –, aroma, tea 955, 955(T)
 –, formation 198, 198(F), 199(F)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 –, soya oil, reversion flavor 650, 652(T)
 –, tea aroma 198
 Methyl-2-buten-1-thiol, 3-
 –, aroma defect, beer 905
 Methyl-2-butene-1-thiol, 3-
 –, formation, coffee 366
 –, sensory property 364(T)
 Methyl-2-hepten-4-one, 5-
 –, aroma quality 340(T)
 –, enantiomeric excess 355(T)
 Methyl-3-furanthiol, 2-
 –, formation 364, 365
 –, quantitative analysis 356, 358(F), 359(T)
 –, sensory property 364(T)
 –, –, difference to the disulfide 365
 –, stability 364
 –, thiol radical formation 364, 365
 Methyl-3-mercaptobutyl formate, 3-
 –, aroma defect, beer 906
 Methyl-5-hepten-2-one, 6- 242
 Methyl-p-nitrobenzene sulfonate 068
 Methylamino acid, N- 018, 018
 Methylation, fatty acid 167, 167
 Methylbutanal, 2-/3-
 –, formation, crust 735, 737(F)
 Methylbutanol, 3-
 –, formation, dough 736, 736(T), 738(F)
 Methylcafestol, 16-O-
 –, coffee 942, 943
 Methylcellulose, viscosity 308(T)
 Methylcyclopropene, 1-
 –, anti-senescence agent, fruit storage 848
 Methylene cycloartenol, occurrence 229(T)
 Methylene cyclopropylglycine, 2- 809
 Methylene reductic acid, formation 277, 278
 Methylene-glutamic acid, 4-
 –, biosynthesis 781
 Methylene-proline, 4- 809
 Methyleugenol, banana 837
 Methylfurfural, 5- 264
 Methylhistidine, 1- 039
 Methylhistidine, 3- 039
 Methylisoborneol, odor threshold value 343
 Methyllanthionine 071, 072(T)
 Methyllanthionine, β - 039, 039
 Methyloctanoic acid, 4-
 –, mutton odor 607, 607(T)
 Methylproline, 4- 809
 Methylpropanal, biosynthesis 378(F)
 –, sensory property 360(T)
 Methylpropanal,

- , odor threshold value 341(T)
- Methylsterol 231
- Methylthiol, formation 365(F)
- , odor threshold value 341(T)
- , sensory property 364(T)
- Methyltridecanal, 12-
 - , formation 606, 607
- Metmyoglobin 574, 575, 575(F), 576
- Micelle, lipid 186(F)
- Michaelis* constant 119
 - , competitive inhibition 126
 - , determination 120
 - , enzymatic analysis 140, 140(T)
 - , immobilized enzyme 148
 - , pH dependency 129, 129(F)
- Michaelis-Menten*
 - , enzyme kinetics 117
- Michaelis-Menten* kinetics, allosteric effect 124
 - , allosterism 124
- Microbial aroma 394
- Microbial quality, meat, indicator 584
- Microbial rennin 150
- Microorganism, enzyme preparation, industrial application 146(T)
 - , growth 131
 - , –, temperature 133, 134, 134(F)
 - , pressure 136
- Middling 707(F)
- Milk 498
 - , alkaline phosphatase, indicator 134
 - , amino acid composition 502(T)
 - , aroma defect, 367
 - , aroma substance 539, 540(T)
 - , carbohydrate 512
 - , casein fraction 502
 - , casein micelle 508, 509(F)
 - , –, composition 509(T)
 - , certified 517
 - , cholesterol reduction 539, 539(T)
 - , citric acid 515
 - , conjugated linoleic acid 162(T)
 - , consumption 501(T)
 - , cream separation 498
 - , creaming 518
 - , curd formation 529
 - , dehydrated product 527, 528(T)
 - , dried product, aroma substance 539
 - , dry matter, calculation 498, 500
 - , drying 527, 528(T)
 - , electrical conductivity 500
 - , enzyme 516, 516(T)
 - , –, thermal stability 135(F)
 - , fat globule 514, 514(T)
 - , fatty acid composition 514(T)
 - , freezing point 500
 - , ganglioside 181, 182, 515
 - , goitrogenic substance 798
 - , heated, galactosylisomaltol, β - 279
 - , heating 518
 - , –, aroma substance 539, 540(T)
 - , –, bacterial reduction 133(F)
 - , –, coagulation 519, 519(F)
 - , –, killing of microorganism 518(F)
 - , –, reaction 519, 520(F)
 - , –, reaction rate 520, 520(F)
 - , –, thiamine degradation 133(F)
 - , homogenization 514, 518
 - , indicator 515, 515(T)
 - , ketone formation 519
 - , lactone formation 519
 - , lactoperoxidase 517
 - , lactulose 513
 - , lipase 515
 - , lipid 514(T)
 - , lipid composition 178(T)
 - , lipolysis 515
 - , lipoprotein 185, 185(T)
 - , lipoprotein lipase 515
 - , low fat 520
 - , main structural element 498, 501(T)
 - , mineral 515, 516(T)
 - , natural radionuclide 470
 - , off-flavor 515
 - , orotic acid 515, 515
 - , pasteurization 518, 518(F)
 - , pasteurization with H_2O_2 149
 - , pH value 500
 - , phospholipid, occurrence 179(T)
 - , physico-chemical property 498
 - , plasmatogen 179
 - , plasmin 516
 - , processing 517
 - , –, overview 518(F), 521(F)
 - , product, furosine 285(T)
 - , –, malty off-flavor 543
 - , –, phenolic taste 543
 - , –, pyrrolidine 286(T)
 - , –, rancidity 543
 - , production data 500(T)
 - , progesterone 228(T)
 - , protein 501, 502(T)
 - , purification 518
 - , raw 520
 - , reconstituted 520
 - , redox potential 501
 - , refractive index 500
 - , skimming 520
 - , sour 521, 523
 - , specific mass 498
 - , sterilization 518, 518(F)
 - , –, vitamin loss 520
 - , sunlight off-flavor 344(T)

- , thermization 518
- , thiocyanate 517, 517
- , UHT, aroma substance 539, 540(T)
- , ultrahigh temperature treatment 518, 518(F)
- , unclear taste 543
- , various mammals 501(T)
- , vitamin 515, 516(T)
- , –, degradation 519
- , whey protein 502(T)
- , –, composition 511
- , –, genetic variant 505(T)
- , yield, somatropin 498
- Milk chocolate 968(T)
- , lipolysis 154
- Milk fat, adulteration 665
- , aroma defect 344(T)
- , branched fatty acid 160
- , detection 665(T)
- , foreign fat, detection 665
- , oxofatty acid 164
- , perfume rancidity 225
- Milk powder, natural radionuclide 470
- Milk product 521
- , aroma defect 388, 543
- , dehydrated 527, 528(T)
- , furcellaran 307
- , infant food 528
- , lactic acid content 522(T)
- Milk sugar 512, 512
- Milk sugar (lactose)
- , production 877
- Millet,
- , chemical composition 675(T)
- , origin 670, 670(F)
- , *Osborne* fraction 676, 677(T)
- , production data 672(T)
- Milling extraction grade 708
- Mineral 421, 422(T), 425(T)
- , bioavailability 421
- , determination, NIR 706(T)
- , fish 628, 628(T)
- , food processing 428
- , fruit 843, 843(T)
- , grape must 916
- , legume 762(T)
- , loss in food processing 423(T)
- , milk 515, 516(T)
- , occurrence in food 422(T)
- , occurrence in the human body 421(T)
- , use as additive 430
- , vegetable 793, 794(T)
- , wheat 676(T), 708(F), 709
- , whey 538, 538(F)
- , wine 921
- Mineral water 988
- , classification 988(T)
- Miraculin 438
- Miso 767
- , phytoestrogen 763(T)
- Mixed drink 936
- , alcopop 936
- Mixograph 714
- Modified polysaccharide 302
- Modified protein 070
- Modified starch, freeze-thaw stability 326
- Molasse, psicose 251(T)
- Molasses 874
- , chemical composition 874
- , saccharose production 871(F)
- Mold, formation of methyl ketone 225
- Mollusk 638
- Mollusks, paramyosin 625, 625(T)
- Molybdenum 425(T), 426
- , enzyme cofactor 105, 105
- Monellin 436
- , amino acid sequence 436(T)
- , conformation 436, 437(F)
- , stabilization by genetic engineering 437(F)
- Monoacylglyceride 460
- , complex formation with amylopectin 740(F)
- , complex formation with amylose 740(F)
- , pasta 741
- Monoacylglycerol, physical property 178
- Monoacylglycerol, hydrolysis, enzymatic 190, 191(T)
- , melting point 178
- , production 177, 177
- , raisin 849
- Monogalactosyl diacylglycerol 180
- Monohydroperoxide, analysis, HPLC 193, 195(F)
- , degradation, enzymatic 209
- , –, nonvolatile product 212(T), 213(F)
- , formation 192, 192(F)
- , fragmentation, β - 205(F)
- , isomerization 195
- , linoleic acid 194(F), 195(T)
- , linolenic acid, α - 195(T)
- , lipoxygenase, activation 207
- , oleic acid 194(F), 195(T)
- , proton catalyzed fragmentation 206(F)
- , reaction with heavy metal 199, 200(T)
- , reaction with heme(in) compound 200, 200
- , reaction with iron ions 213(F)
- , reaction with protein 212, 213
- Monohydroxyacetone, formation 267, 268
- Monophenol, enzymatic hydroxylation 106, 106(F)
- Monosaccharide 248
- , acetylation 290
- , acid-catalyzed reaction 263
- , anomeric effect 255
- , chain lengthening 249, 249, 251
- , chain shortening 251
- , configuration 249

- , conformation 254
- , constitution 248
- , cyanohydrin synthesis 249, 249
- , dicarbonyl cleavage 267, 268
- , ester 290
- , esterification 290
- , ether 291, 291
- , etherification 291
- , family tree 251(F)
- , hemiacetal formation 249
- , –, diastereomer 251
- , hygroscopicity 256
- , melting point 005(T)
- , methylether 291
- , nitroalkane synthesis 248, 250
- , nomenclature 248, 251, 252
- , occurrence 250, 251(T)
- , oxidation with cupric ion 267, 267
- , proton resonance spectrum 256, 257(F)
- , reaction with amino compound 270
- , reduction 261
- , *Reeves* formula 254
- , retro-aldol reaction 267, 268
- , reversion, mechanism 263, 264
- , reversion product 263, 263
- , solubility 256
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- , stability 263, 862
- , strong alkaline, reaction 266, 266
- , sweet taste 259, 259(T)
- , temperature of phase transition 005, 006(T)
- , trimethylsilylether 291, 292
- , wheat 703(T)
- Monosodium glutamate 430
- Morel, dried, taste compound 788
- Morelid 788
- Mouth feeling, aminobutyric acid 023
- Mowrah butter 648(T)
- Mozzarella, aroma 541
- MSG 430
- , taste, synergistic effect 431, 431(F)
- , *umami* 430
- MTCA, wine 921
- Mucic acid 262, 262
- Muconic acid 452, 452
- Multidimensional GC 353
- Mumme, beer 904
- Mungo bean, chemical composition 748(T)
- Murein, hydrolysis 153
- , structure 153
- Muscle, amine 584
- , amino acid composition 578(T)
- , ATP degradation 586
- , connective tissue 577
- , contraction 572, 572(F)
- , enzyme 571(T), 573
- , fish 623, 624(F)
- , free amino acid 584
- , heart 567
- , insoluble protein 571(T), 577
- , membrane material 577
- , myofibrillar protein 568
- , myosin, filament 568, 569(F), 570, 570(F), 572(F)
- , peptide 584
- , pigment 573
- , post-mortem change 580(F), 587
- , purine, post-mortem change 586, 586(T)
- , relaxation 572, 572(F)
- , rigor mortis 587
- , smooth 567
- , soluble protein 571(T), 573
- , striation 566, 568(F)
- Muscle fiber, fiber 564, 566–568(F)
- , –, light absorption/light scattering 574
- Mushroom, agaritin 783
- , aroma substance 788
- Musk ambrette 396(T)
- Mussel 638
- , chemical composition 637(T)
- Must, yield 914
- Must weight 914, 914
- Mustard, aroma substance 977, 978(T)
- Mustard oil, cabbage aroma 792
- , vegetable 789(T), 790, 790
- Mustard paste 982
- Mutagenic compound 026, 027, 028(T)
- Mutagenicity 467
- Mutarotation 253, 257
- , fructose, temperature dependence 866(F)
- , lactose 512(F)
- , mechanism 253
- , reaction rate 253, 253(T), 257
- Mutatoxanthine 239
- , occurrence in orange 240(T)
- Mutton 593
- , cooked, aroma substance 607, 607(T)
- Mutton odor 607, 607(T)
- Mycotoxin 472, 472, 474(T)
- , carcinogen 473
- , food monitoring 472
- , health hazard 475
- Myocommata, fish muscle 626
- Myofibril 566, 567(F)
- , beef, enzymatic hydrolysis 625(F)
- , fish, enzymatic hydrolysis 625(F)
- , swelling 590
- Myoglobin, dissociation 576, 576
- , electrophoresis 605(F), 610(F)
- , fish 625
- , light absorption 574, 575(F)
- , NO complex 576, 577, 577(F)
- , oxygen binding 574(F), 576

- , reaction with monohydroperoxide 200, 200(T)
- , reaction with nitrite 576, 576, 577(F)
- Myomere, fish muscle 623, 624(F)
- Myomesin 571, 571(T)
- Myosepta, fish muscle 623, 624(F)
- Myosin 568, 570(F), 571(T)
- , amino acid composition 578(T)
- Myrcene 382, 896, 896(T)
- , sensory property 386(T)
- Myricetin 834, 834(T)
- Myristic acid, plant fat 159, 159(T)
- , sensory property 160(T)
- , structure, melting point 161(T)
- Myristicin 972, 972
- Myristoleic acid, structure, melting point 163(T)
- Myrosinase 790, 790, 798
- , *Brussels* sprout, blanching 792

- Naphthoquinone-4-sulfonic acid, 1,2- 020
- Naringenin 832, 832, 833(T)
- , indicator 858(T)
- Naringin 832, 833(T)
- , indicator 858(T)
- Natamycin 454, 454
- Natto 767
- NBD-Cl 019
- NBD-F 019
- Nectarine, aroma substance 840
- NEDI 468
- Nef*-reaction 250
- Nematicide, chemical structure 477(F)
- , trade name and activity 480(T)
- Neochlorogenic acid 824, 824
- Neohesperidin 832, 833(T)
- Neohesperidose 295(T)
- Neokestose 295(T)
- Neophytadiene, chlorophyll degradation 977(T), 981, 981
- Neotrehalose 295(T)
- Neoxanthine 239
- Neral, aroma, lemon oil 838, 838
- , aroma quality 340(T)
- Nerol 383
- , sensory property 386(T)
- Nerol oxide 383
- , formation 386
- Nervonic acid, structure, melting point 163(T)
- Net protein utilization 030
- , determination 030
- Network, polymeric 062
- Neuraminic acid 182
- Neurolathyris 764, 781
- Neurosporene, absorption maxima 240(T)
- Neutral fat 169
- Neutral lipid, definition 158
- Niacin 414, 414
- , loss during food processing 403(T)
- , rice 710(T)
- , stability 425
- Nickel 426
- Nickel contact, production 657
- Nickel, 425(T)
- Nicotinamide, loss during food processing 403(T)
- , occurrence 409(T)
- Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD, NADH) 099
- , electronic spectrum 099(F)
- , fruit ripening 846
- , reaction 099, 108
- Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADP) 099(F)
- Nigerose 295(T)
- , honey 886(T)
- Ninhydrin reaction 021, 021
- NIR 706, 706(F), 706(T)
- Nisin 039, 039, 454
- Nitrate, biochemical production 492
- Nitrate, antimicrobial action 454
- , arginine, precursor 492
- , cheese ripening 532
- , meat 576
- , nitrite pickling salt 983
- , occurrence 493, 493(T)
- , utilization of ADI 492, 493(T)
- Nitrite, antimicrobial action 454
- , formation 492
- , meat 576
- , occurrence 493(T)
- , reaction with myoglobin 576, 576, 577(F)
- Nitrite pickling salt 983
- Nitrogen, protective gas 465
- Nitrogen compound, wine 921
- Nitrogen dioxide, bleaching agent 464
- Nitrosamide 492
- Nitrosamine 454
- , formation 492, 493, 494
- , meat, detection 614
- , occurrence 494(T)
- Nitrosodimethylamine, occurrence 494(T)
- Nitrosopiperidine, occurrence 494(T)
- Nitrosopyrrolidine 494, 494(T)
- , formation 494
- Nitrosylchloride 464
- Nitrosylmyoglobin 576
- , antioxidant 577, 577
- Nizo* process, churning 526
- N-line protein 571, 571(T)
- No Observed Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL) 467
- No-Time process, dough making 726
- Nobiletin 834, 834(T)
- Noisette 882
- Nomilin, biosynthesis 821

- Non-competitive inhibition 127
- Nonadienal, (E)-2,6-
 –, cucumber aroma 793
- Nonadienal, (E,Z)-2,4-
 –, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Nonadienal, (E,Z)-2,6-
 –, linolenic acid, α -
 –, –, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Nonadienal, (Z,Z)-3,6-
 –, formation, enzymatic 210(F), 211(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Nonanal, oleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, rate of autooxidation 206(F)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Nonanone, 2-
 –, sensory property 226(T)
- Nonatrienal, 2,4,6-
 –, oat flake, aroma 710
- Nonen-3-one, precursor 523
- Nonen-3-one, 1-
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 –, yoghurt 523
- Nonenal, (E)-2-
 –, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Nonenal, (E)-3-
 –, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
- Nonenal, (E)-6-
 –, hardened flavor 205
- Nonenal, (Z)-2-
 –, aroma, apple 839, 839(T)
 –, olive oil 646(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Nonenal, (Z)-3-
 –, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Nonenal, 2-
 –, rate of autooxidation 206(F)
- Nonenal, 6-tr-
 –, aroma defect 344(T)
- Nonenzymatic browning 270, 284, 284
- Nonulose, occurrence 251(T)
- Nonulose, D-erythro-L-glucosyl- 251(T)
- Nootkatone 385
 –, grapefruit peel aroma 838, 838
 –, odor threshold value 341(T)
- Noradrenaline, fruit 813, 815
- Norbixin 244
- Nordihydrocapsaicin 980
- Norfuraneol, formation 276, 277
- Norfuraneol (see furanone, 4-hydroxy-5-methyl-3(2H)-)
- Norharmane 026, 029
- Norisoprenoid, C₁₃-
 –, glycoside 243
- Norisoprenoid, C₁₃-, 242
- Nougat, aroma, filbertone 882
- Nougat filler 881
- NPU 030, 030
- N-terminus, protein, determination 042
- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (¹H-NMR)
 –, determination of fat 663
- Nucleotide, 5'- 431
- Nutmeg, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
- Nutra sweet 037
- Nutraceutical 867
- Nutritional property, sweetness 864(T), 866
- Nylander's reaction 267
- Oat,**
 –, bitter substance, formation 697, 697(F)
 –, bitter taste 211
 –, chemical composition 675(T)
 –, flake, aroma 710
 –, –, production 710
 –, lipoperoxidase 210
 –, origin 670(F), 671
 –, *Osborne* fraction 676, 677(T)
 –, production data 672(T)
- Oat bran, saponin content 763(T)
- Obacunone, biosynthesis 821
- Obtusifolius 231
- Ochratoxin A 473, 474(T)
 –, reference value, utilization 475(T)
- Ocimene, cis- 382
- Ocimene, trans- 382
- Octadien-2-one, (E,E)-3,5-
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Octadien-2-one, (E,Z)-3,5-
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Octadien-2-one, 3,5-
 –, linolenic acid, α -
 –, –, autooxidation 203(T)
- Octadien-3-hydroperoxide, (Z)-1,5-, 203(T)
- Octadien-3-ol, (Z)-1,5-
 –, formation, enzymatic 210(F), 211(T)
- Octadien-3-one, (Z)-1,5-
 –, aroma, tea, green 955, 955(T)
 –, autooxidation, linolenic acid, α - 203(T)
 –, fish aroma 628(T), 629
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Octadienal, (Z)-2,5-
 –, linolenic acid, α -
 –, –, autooxidation 203(T)
- Octanal, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, oleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
- Octanone, 2-
 –, sensory property 226(T)
- Octen-1-ol, Camembert 542, 542(T)

- Octen-1-one, Camembert 542, 542(T)
 Octen-3-hydroperoxide, 1-
 –, autooxidation, linoleic acid 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 Octen-3-ol, 1-
 –, aroma quality 340(T)
 –, mushroom aroma 788
 Octen-3-ol, 1-
 –, enantiomeric excess 355(T)
 –, formation, enzymatic 210(F), 211(T)
 Octen-3-one, 1-
 –, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, mushroom aroma 788
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 Octenal, (E)-2-
 –, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 Octenal, (Z)-2-
 –, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 Octopamine, fruit 813, 815
 Octopus 639
 Octulose, occurrence 251(T)
 Octulose, D-glycero-D-manno-2- 251(T)
 Octyl gallate 218
 Odor, definition 340
 –, fatty acid 160(T)
 –, law of *Stevens* 342, 342(F)
 Odor intensity, dependency on stimulant concentration 342(F)
 Odor quality, aroma substance 342, 343(F)
 –, key odorant 340(T)
 Odor threshold value,
 –, air and water 351(T)
 –, aldehyde 204(T)
 –, amino acetophenone, o- 539
 –, aroma substance 341(T)
 –, catty odorant 388(T)
 –, definition 341
 –, diastereomer 354, 355(T)
 –, ester 381(T)
 –, fatty acid 160, 160(T)
 –, fatty acid, 160, 160(T)
 –, filbertone 882
 –, furanone 362, 363(T)
 –, hexen-3-one, 1- 792
 –, hydroxybenzylmethylether, p- 976
 –, influence of the matrix 342(T)
 –, interaction of odorant 341, 341(T)
 –, isothiocyanate 792
 –, lactone 381(T)
 –, pentyipyridine, 2- 370, 764
 –, phenol 375(T)
 –, pyrazine 372(T)
 –, pyrroline, 2-acetyl- 369(T)
 –, saturated fatty acid 160(T)
 –, steroid, C₁₉- 229(T)
 –, *Strecker* aldehyde 360(T)
 –, sulfur compound 364(T)
 –, trimethylamine 557
 –, wine odorant 921, 923(T)
 Odor-bearing substance, definition 340
 Odorant, boiled beef 605, 606(T)
 –, composition, green tea 955, 955(T)
 –, formation 211(T)
 –, –, hydroperoxide lyase 209, 210(F)
 –, lipid peroxidation 191, 203, 204(T)
 –, olive oil 646, 646(T)
 Odorant (see also aroma substance)
Oechsle degree 914, 914
 Oenanthic acid, structure, melting point 161(T)
 Off-flavor 343, 345(F)
 –, cauliflower 792
 –, dehydrated vegetable 799
 –, egg 557
 –, enzyme, inactivation 131(T)
 –, example 344(T)
 –, fecal, pepper 975
 –, fish 629
 –, fishy 628(T), 629
 –, indicator 203
 –, linoleic acid 203
 –, linolenic acid, α -
 –, –, autooxidation 203
 –, lipolysis 189, 190(T)
 –, milk 515
 –, mouldy, pepper 975
 –, partial fat hydrogenation 205
 –, rancid, lipolysis 188
 –, sexual odor 228, 229(T)
 –, soybean oil 198
 –, soybean product 764
 –, swiss cheese 543
 Off-flavor (see also aroma defect)
 Oil, fruit pulp 645, 645(T)
 –, plant 644
 –, seed 647
 Oilseed, oil recovery 647
 Oily taste 158
 Oleanolic acid 232
 Oleic acid, autooxidation 193
 –, –, carbonyl compound 203(T)
 –, –, monohydroperoxide 194(F), 195(T)
 –, configuration 165
 –, degradation to lactone 380(F)
 –, induction period 192(T)
 –, iodine value 663
 –, melting point 166(T)
 –, molecule geometry 165
 –, photooxygenation 195(T)
 –, plant fat 159, 159(T)
 –, rate of autooxidation 192(T)

- , structure, melting point 163(T)
- , taste 164(T)
- Oleomargarine, fatty acid composition 160
- , production 643
- Oleoresin, from paprika 244
- Oleostearine, production 643
- Oleuropein 803
- Oleyl alcohol 186
- Oligofructose 332
- Oligosaccharide, abbreviated designation 293
- , cacao bean 962
- , conformation 293
- , glycol cleavage 292
- , honey 886, 887(T)
- , hydrolysis 294
- , hygroscopicity 256
- , nomenclature 292
- , occurrence 295(T)
- , solubility 256
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- , structure 292
- , sweet taste 259, 259(T)
- , temperature of phase transition 005, 006(T)
- , wheat 703(T)
- Oliseed, pressing 647
- Olive, alkali treatment 449
- , production data 641(T)
- Olive (see also table olive)
- Olive oil 645, 645(T)
- , adulteration 666
- , analysis 645, 646(T), 666, 666(T)
- , –, HPLC 174(F)
- , detection 665(T)
- , ester oil, detection 664
- , fatty acid distribution 176(T)
- , heat treatment, detection 645
- , odorant 646, 646(T)
- , oleanolic acid 232
- , pectinolytic enzyme 153
- , polymorphism 172(T)
- , production data 641(T), 643(T)
- , quality difference, analysis 666, 666(F)
- , squalene 227
- , sterol 229(T)
- , storage, detection 645
- , tocopherol content 234(T)
- , type 645
- , unsaponifiable component 226(T)
- Onion, aroma substance 790
- , key odorant, 790
- OPA 022, 022
- Optimum, pH-
 - , catalase 698
 - , peroxidase 698
- Optimum, pH-
 - , amylase, wheat 696(T)
- Orange 815(T)
 - , aroma substance 837, 838(T)
 - , bitter, flavanone content 833(T)
 - , –, flavone content 833(T)
 - , bitter compound 819
 - , carotenoid 240(T)
 - , flavanone content 833(T)
 - , flavone content 833(T)
 - , oxocarboxylic acid decarboxylase 377(T)
- Orange juice, adulteration 857, 857(T)
 - , –, detection 240, 858, 858(T)
 - , aroma change 838
 - , aroma defect 344(T), 838
 - , aroma value 837, 838(T)
 - , bitter taste 819
 - , composition, guide value 857(T)
 - , rearrangement of epoxycarotenoid 245
 - , sweetening, detection 859, 859(T)
- Organophosphate compound 476, 480(T)
- Origano, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
- Origin, determination 857
- Ornithine 071, 072, 073(F)
 - , *Strecker* degradation 370
- Ornithinoalanine 071, 072(T)
- Orotic acid, biosynthesis 515, 515
 - , milk 515, 515
 - , milk indicator 515(T)
- Oryzanal, γ -
 - , antioxidant 662
- Osborne* fraction, cereal 675
 - , legume 746, 749(T)
- Osteolathyrism 781
- Osteomalacia 406
- Ovalbumin 548, 549(T), 550
 - , plastein reaction 085(F)
- Ovalbumin, S- 548
- Ovoglobulin 551
- Ovoinhibitor 549(T), 551
- Ovomacroglobulin 549(T)
- Ovomucin 551
- Ovomucoid 550
- Oxalyl-2,3-diaminopropionic acid 549(T), 550, 764, 781, 782(T)
- Oxalyl-2,4-diaminobutyric acid 781, 782(T)
- Oxathiane, passion fruit 840, 840
- Oxathiazinone dioxide, structure and taste 440, 440
- Oxazolinone, amino acid 017
- Oxene 200, 201
- Oxidation, phenolic compound, enzymatic 835
- Oxidation, β -
 - , pathway 225, 226(F)
- Oxidoreductase, example 100(T)
 - , nomenclature 097
- Oxime, taste 440
- Oxo fatty acid, formation in lipid peroxidation 212(T), 213(F)

- Oxocarboxylic acid decarboxylase, substrate specificity 377(T)
 Oxofatty acid 164, 164
 Oxopropanal, 2-
 –, formation 267, 267, 370
 Oxygen, activated, reaction 201, 202(T)
 –, electron configuration 196, 197(F)
 –, enzymatic removal 149
 Oxymyoglobin 574, 575(F)
 –, stability 576
 Oxystearin, additive 455(T)
 Oxytetracycline 454
 Oyster, chemical composition 637(T)
 Ozonation, drinking water 986
 Ozone, disinfectant 495
- Paddy rice** 710
PAH 490
Pain 601
Pal oil, bleaching 647
Palatinit 874, 874
 –, nutritional/physiological property 865(T)
 –, production 863(T)
Palatinol, biotechnology 262
Palatinose 295(T)
 –, production 863(T), 874, 874
 –, relative sweetness 863(T)
 –, specific rotation 258(T)
Palm kernel, production data 641(T)
Palm kernel oil 648, 648(T)
 –, perfume rancidity 225
 –, polymorphism 172(T)
Palm oil 645(T), 646
 –, adulteration, detection 647
 –, detection 665(T)
 –, fatty acid distribution 176(T)
 –, fractionation 659(T)
 –, production data 641(T)
 –, sterol 229(T)
 –, thermal bleaching 656
 –, tocopherol content 234(T)
 –, unsaponifiable component 226(T)
Palm sugar 873
Palmitic acid, human milk 177
 –, infant food 177
 –, plant fat 159, 159(T)
Palmitoleic acid, structure, melting point 161(T), 163(T)
Panose 295(T)
 –, honey 886(T)
 –, specific rotation 258(T)
Panthothenic acid, stability 425
Pantothenic acid 415, 416
 –, fruit 842
 –, occurrence 409(T)
Papain 076, 077(T)
 –, active cysteine 115
 –, meat, tenderizing 598
 –, pH optimum 129(T)
 –, specificity 078(T)
Paprika, degradation of capsanthin 243(F)
 –, formation of pyrazine 388
 –, oleoresin 244
 –, pungent substance 979, 980(T)
Para- κ -casein, formation 506
Paraguayan tea 958
Paramyosin, mollusks 625, 625(T)
 –, surimi 635
Parasorbic acid 451, 451
Parboiling process, rice 710
Parinaric acid, structure, melting point 163(T)
 –, UV absorption 167(F)
Parsley, aldose 250(T)
 –, aroma substance 978, 979(T)
 –, chlorophyll 794(T)
 –, dried, aroma 979, 979(T)
 –, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 –, glutathione 038
Passion fruit, aroma defect 344(T)
 –, aroma substance 840, 840
 –, odorant 242(T)
Pasta, additive 742
 –, chemical composition 741(T)
 –, egg content 741
 –, production 742
 –, raw material 741
Paste 601
Pasteurization, fruit juice 854
 –, gaseous sterilant 453
 –, milk 518, 518(F)
Patulin 473, 474(T)
 –, isotope dilution assay 475
Pauly reagent, reaction of tyrosine 024, 024
PCB 489
 –, contamination, milk 490
PCDD 496, 496
PCDF 496, 496
PCR 142, 143, 143(F)
PDB 858(T)
Pea, aroma defect 344(T)
 –, aroma substance 793
 –, blanching process, lipoxigenase 135, 136(F)
 –, carotinoid content 235(T)
 –, chemical composition 748(T)
 –, chlorophyll 794(T)
 –, cooking process 768
 –, hardening 768
 –, hydrocyanic acid 761(T)
 –, lipoxigenase, reaction specificity 207(T)
 –, parboiling 768
 –, production data 747(T)
 –, proteinase inhibitor, stability 758(T)

- , saponin content 763(T)
- , softening 768
- , temperature of phase transition 006(T)
- Peach 815(T)
 - , aroma substance 840
 - , carotinoid content 235(T)
 - , hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
 - , temperature of phase transition 006(T)
- Peach kernel oil, tocopherol content 234(T)
- Peanut, chemical composition 748(T), 816(T)
 - , lipoxxygenase, inactivation 765(T)
 - , peroxidase, inactivation 765(T)
 - , phytosphingolipid 182, 182
 - , production data 749(T)
 - , saponin content 763(T)
- Peanut butter 652
 - , fatty acid distribution 176(T)
 - , polymorphism 172(T)
 - , unsaponifiable component 226(T)
- Peanut flake, stability 766(F)
- Peanut oil 651(T), 652
 - , detection 665(T)
 - , production data 643(T)
 - , sterol 229(T)
 - , tocopherol content 234(T)
- Peanut raw filler 881
- Pear 815(T)
 - , aroma formation 211(T)
 - , aroma substance 839
 - , formation of ethyl decadienoate, (E,Z)-2,4- 379(F)
 - , hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- Pectinolysis, fruit nectar 854
- Pectic acid, formation in citrus fruit juice 153
- Pectin 250(T), 314, 314
 - , binding of polyphenol 845
 - , conformation 297
 - , elimination reaction 314
 - , fruit 815(T)
 - , fruit ripening 845
 - , gel formation 314
 - , gel strength 313(F)
 - , gelling time 315(T)
 - , legume, cooking 768
 - , stability 314, 314
- Pectin esterase 334, 334, 334(T)
 - , citrus fruit juice 153, 154(F)
 - , competitive inhibition 153, 154(F)
 - , legume 768
- Pectin lyase 334, 334, 334(T)
- Pectin methylesterase, inhibition, pressure 136
- Pectinolytic enzyme 334
 - , industrial application 153
 - , overview 334(T)
- Pelargonic acid, structure, melting point 161(T)
- Pelargonidin 829, 830(T)
- Pellagra 414
- Pentadiene, 1,3-
 - , aroma defect 452
- Pentagalloyl-D-glucose 825, 826
- Pentanal, linoleic acid, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , sensory property 204(T)
- Pentane, linoleic acid, autooxidation 205, 205, 207
- Pentanone, 2-
 - , sensory property 226(T)
- Penten-3-one, 1-
 - , linolenic acid, α -
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , sensory property 204(T)
- Pentalen, (E)-2-
 - , linolenic acid, α -
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)
 - , sensory property 204(T)
- Pentalen, (Z)-2-
 - , linolenic acid, α -
 - , –, autooxidation 203(T)
- Pentofuranose, α -D- 253
- Pentofuranose, α -L- 253
- Pentofuranose, β -D- 253
- Pentofuranose, β -L- 253
- Pentosan, cereal 702, 702(F)
 - , determination, NIR 706(T)
 - , enzymatic degradation 153
 - , oxidative cross linking 703(F)
 - , solubility 702, 703
 - , structure 702(F)
- Pentosidine, collagen 582, 582
 - , formation 287, 288
 - , occurrence 288(T)
- Pentyl- α -pyrone, 6-
 - , peach aroma 840, 840
- Pentylfuran, sensory property 204(T)
- Pentylpyridine, 2- 370, 370
 - , occurrence 764
 - , odor threshold 370
 - , odor threshold value 764
- Peonidin 829, 830(T)
- Pepper, aroma, key odorant 975
 - , –, storage 975, 975(F)
 - , aroma defect 979
 - , aroma substance 975, 975(F), 975(T)
 - , essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 - , fecal off-flavor 975
 - , light sensitivity 979
 - , mouldy off-flavor 975
 - , pungent substance 980(T)
 - , white, off-flavor 388
 - , –, skatole 388
- Pepsin 077(T), 079
 - , pH optimum 129(T)
 - , specificity 044, 045(F), 078(T), 079
- Pepstatin 079
- Peptidase 074, 077(T)

- , classification 077(T)
- , meat, aging 590, 590(T)
- , metal-containing 076
- Peptide 034
- , antiparallel chain 051(F)
- , basicity 036
- , binding to carrier 044, 044
- , bitter taste 036, 036(T)
- , dissociation constant 036(T)
- , HPLC 044
- , isoelectric point 036(T)
- , mass spectrometric analysis 046
- , nomenclature 034
- , parallel chain 051(F)
- , salty taste 038, 038(T)
- , sequence analysis 021, 044
- , structure and taste 036
- , sweet taste 037, 038(T), 441
- , taste threshold value 036(T)
- , vapor phase sequence analysis 046
- Peptide bond, configuration 048
- Peptide chain, conformation 048, 048(F)
- , extended 048, 048(F)
- , folding 053
- , torsion angle 049, 049(F)
- Peptide pattern, cheese ripening 534, 534(T), 535(F)
- Peptide synthesis 034
- , protective group 017, 018, 034
- Peptidyl-prolyl-cis/trans-isomerase 049
- Peptidyl dipeptidase 077(T)
- PER-value 030, 030
- , modified casein 081, 082(T), 085(T)
- , plastein 085(T)
- Perch-like fish 622
- Perfume rancidity 225
- , occurrence 648
- Perilla alcohol 383
- Perillaldehyde, oxime 440, 440
- Perimysium 564, 566(F)
- Periodate, glycol cleavage 292, 292
- Perlwein 928
- Peroxidase, autooxidation of linoleic acid 200
- , blanching process 134
- , electronic spectrum 103(F)
- , inhibition, pressure 136
- , mechanism 103, 103(F)
- , milk 135(F)
- , potato 135(F)
- , prosthetic group 103
- , protein cross-linking 087, 087
- , rate constant 120(T)
- , reaction 139(T)
- , reactivation 135
- , thermal inactivation, peanut 765(T)
- , wheat 698
- Peroxide value, deep fried fat 220(T), 221
- , fat 667
- Peroxy nitrite 201
- Peroxy radical, cyclization 195, 195
- , formation 192, 192(F)
- , reaction 192, 192(F), 193, 195, 195, 201(T),
- , rearrangement 195, 195, 196, 196
- Persipan 881
- Pest control, cereal 707
- Pesticide, natural 486
- , –, example 486
- , removal, oil refining 656(T)
- Pesticide (see also PPA)
- Petunidin 830(T)
- Pfluemli water 932
- PGPR 462, 462
- pH optimum, enzyme 127, 129(T)
- pH Value, fruit 815(T)
- Phase transition, kinetics 005
- Phase transition temperature, glucose oxidase 137
- Phaseolin, amino acid sequence 752(T)
- PHB-Ester, antimicrobial action 450
- Phellandrene, α - 383
- , pepper 975, 975(T)
- , sensory property 386(T)
- Phellandrene, β - 383
- Phenol, black tea 956, 957
- , chemoprevention 962
- Phenol oxidase, potato 135(F)
- Phenol oxidase (see also polyphenol oxidase)
- Phenol, 2-methoxy-4-vinyl- 375(T)
- Phenol, 4-ethyl- 375(T)
- Phenol, 4-vinyl- 375(T)
- Phenolase 105
- Phenolcarboxylic acid, fruit 823
- Phenolic compound, cacao bean 962(T), 963
- , fruit 822, 823(T)
- , –, taste 835
- , indicator, fruit 857(T), 858, 858(T)
- , metal complex, fruit 835
- , oxidation 835
- , polymerization, red wine 920
- , protein complex, fruit juice 837
- , tea 953, 953(T)
- , wine 920, 920(T)
- Phenoloxidase, cresolase activity 698
- , legume 768
- Phenyl-2-thiohydantoin, 3- 021
- Phenylacetaldehyde, aroma defect, beer 906
- , honey aroma 888
- Phenylacetic acid ethyl ester, invert sugar cream, aroma 890
- Phenylalanine 010
- , degradation, Ehrlich pathway 737
- , discovery 012
- , synthesis 033
- , UV absorption 015(F)

- Phenylalanine-free diet 086, 087(F), 087(T)
 Phenylene diisothiocyanate, p- 045, 046
 Phenylenediamine, reaction with deoxyosone 273, 274
 Phenylethanal, 2-
 –, odor threshold value 341(T)
 –, sensory property 360(T)
 Phenylethanol, 2-
 –, formation, dough 736, 736(T), 738(F)
 Phenylisothiocyanate 021, 044
 Phenylmethanesulfonyl fluoride 075
 Phenylphenol, o-
 –, antimicrobial action 454
 Pheophorbide 794, 796(T)
 Pheophytin 794, 796(T)
 –, bleaching of fat 655, 655(F), 655(T)
 –, HPLC 795(F)
 –, photooxidans 655, 655(F)
 Phlobaphene 965
 Phloridzin 834
 Phosphatase, acid, honey 886
 –, –, milk 518(F)
 –, alkaline, milk 135(F), 518(F)
 –, milk, reactivation 135
 Phosphatase,
 –, alkaline, indicator 134
 Phosphate, addition to condensed milk 527
 –, occurrence in food 422(T)
 Phosphate starch 326, 326
 Phosphatide, definition 158(T)
 Phosphatidyl choline 179
 Phosphatidyl ethanolamine 179
 Phosphatidyl glycerol 179
 Phosphatidyl inositol 179
 Phosphatidyl serine 179
 –, occurrence 179(T)
 Phosphofructokinase, allosteric regulation 124
 Phospholipase, cereal 696
 –, specificity 190
 Phospholipase A₁ 190
 Phospholipase A₂ 190
 Phospholipase B 190
 Phospholipase C 190
 Phospholipase D 190
 Phospholipid, dissociation 180
 –, hydrolysis 180, 190
 –, milk 514
 –, occurrence 179(T)
 –, solubility 180
 –, synergistic effect with antioxidant 220
 –, wheat flour 704, 705(T)
 Phosphoprotein 012, 040
 –, casein 502
 –, –, amino acid sequence 503(T)
 –, phosvitin 554, 554
 Phosphoric acid, acid salt, additive 449
 –, cola drink 449
 –, synergistic effect with antioxidant 220, 220(T)
 Phosphorous 424
 Phosphorus, content, human body 421(T)
 Phosphytidyl ethanolamine, occurrence 179(T)
 Phosvitin 554, 554(T), 555
 Photooxidation, furan fatty acid 650, 652(T)
 –, reaction rate 198
 –, soya oil 650, 652(T)
 Photooxidation (see photooxygenation)
 Photooxygenation 196
 –, furan fatty acid 198, 199(F)
 –, inhibition 198
 –, linoleic acid 198, 198(F)
 –, –, monohydroperoxide 195(T)
 –, linolenic acid, α -
 –, –, monohydroperoxide 195(T)
 –, oleic acid, monohydroperoxide 195(T)
 –, type-1 reaction 197
 –, type-2 reaction 197
 Photosynthesis, plant group 858, 859(T)
 Phthaldialdehyde, O-
 –, amino acid derivative 022, 022
 Phthalide, celery 788, 789
 Phthalylamino acid, N-, 017
 Phyllodulcin 439, 439
 Physical refining, oil 656
 Phytadiene, chlorophyll degradation 977(T), 981, 981
 Phytane 227
 Phytanic acid 160
 –, structure 161(T)
 Phytase, legume 768
 –, wheat 696, 697, 697(T)
 Phytate 455(T)
 –, wheat 697, 697(T)
 Phytoene 236
 –, absorption maxima 240(T)
 –, orange 240(T)
 –, tomato cultivar 236(T)
 Phytoestrogen 762
 –, lignan 835
 –, occurrence 762, 763(T)
 Phytofluene 236
 –, absorption maxima 240(T)
 Phytol, dehydration 981, 981
 Phytomenadione (see also vitamin K₁) 408, 411
 Phytosphingolipid 182
 Phytosphingosine 181
 –, structure determination 183, 183
 Phytosterol 229, 231
 –, nutritional value 229
 –, oil refining 655
 Pickled vegetable 802
 Pickling, fish 634
 Picrocrocin 977, 977
 Pigment, carotinoid 244

- , vegetable 793, 794(T)
- , wine 915
- Pilsener beer, odorant 902, 903(T)
- Pimaricin 454, 454
- Pineapple 815(T)
- , aroma substance 841, 841(T)
- , furaneol 363(T)
- Pinene, α - 384
- , basil 978, 978(T)
- , pepper 975, 975(T)
- Pinene, β - 384
- , pepper 975, 975(T)
- Ping-pong mechanism, enzyme 122
- Pinoresinol 835
- Piperanine 980
- Piperine 980
- , isomerization 979
- Piperonyl isobutyrate, sensory property 396(T)
- Piperylin 980
- Pistachio, chemical composition 816(T)
- Plant food, enzymatic digestion 153
- Plant gums, aldose 250(T)
- Plant phenol 822
- , biosynthesis 835
- Plant, C₃- 859, 859(T)
- Plant, C₄- 859, 859(T)
- Plant-protective agent 475
- Plant-protective agent (PPA) 467, 468
- Plasmalogen 179, 180
- Plasmin 075
- , milk 516
- Plastein, amino acid composition 085(T)
- , phenylalanine free 086, 087(T)
- , taste 085, 086(T)
- Plastein reaction 083, 083(F), 083(T), 085(T), 087(F)
- , single-stage 087(F)
- , taste 085
- Pleated-sheet structure, protein 050
- Plum 815(T)
- , aroma substance 841
- , hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- Plum sauce 852
- Plum water 932
- Polar lipid, definition 158
- Pollack 621
- Polyalcohol 878
- , content 878, 878(T)
- Polyamide, clarifying agent 464
- Polyamine, anti-senescence agent, fruit storage 848
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) 489
- Polycyclic aromatic compound, removal, oil refining 656(T)
- Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) 490
- Polydextrose 877
- Polygalacturonase 334, 334(T)
- , citrus juice 854
- Polyglycerol-polyricinolate 462, 462
- Polyglycine, conformation 050(T)
- Polylysine, conformation 060(F)
- Polymerase chain reaction 142
- Polymeric network 062
- Polymerization, fat 223
- Polymorphism, fat 171, 172(T)
- , triacylglyceride 171
- Polyoxyethylene sorbitan ester 460(T), 462, 462
- Polyphenol 825, 826
- , chemical structure 822
- , occurrence 823(T)
- Polyphenol oxidase, cereal 698
- , copper 105
- , fruit 835
- , inhibition, pressure 137
- , mechanism 106(F)
- , ordered mechanism 122
- , substrate binding 122
- Polyphenol oxidase (see phenol oxidase)
- Polyproline, conformation 050(T)
- Polysaccharide 296
- , analysis 335
- , aperiodic sequence 296, 299
- , binding of aroma substance 391, 392(T)
- , branched type 300
- , classification 296
- , conformation 296
- , containing carboxyl group 301
- , crumpled-type conformation 298
- , double helice 298
- , effective volume 302(F)
- , egg box type 297
- , egg-box-type conformation 297
- , enzymatic degradation 333
- , gel formation 299, 299(F)
- , green coffee 941(T)
- , helical conformation 297, 297, 298(F)
- , hollow helix type 297, 297
- , inclusion compound 297
- , interchain aggregation 299(F)
- , interchain interaction 298
- , linearly branched type 301
- , loosely joint type 298
- , modified 302
- , nomenclature 296
- , perfectly linear type 300
- , periodic sequence 296, 298
- , phosphoric acid ester 302
- , property 300
- , reductive polymerization 335, 336(F)
- , ribbon type 296, 296
- , ribbon-type conformation 296
- , stretched conformation 296
- , structure 296
- , sulfuric acid ester 302

- , temperature of phase transition 006, 006(T), 007
- , triple helices 298, 299(F)
- , use in food 301(T)
- Polysaccharide other than starch, cereal 702
- Polyunsaturated fatty acid, ω -3-
 - , fish 627, 627(T)
- Polyvinyl pyrrolidone 333, 333, 464
- Pomace 914
- Pomace wine 917
- Poncirin 832, 833(T)
- Pop beverage 856
- Pop corn aroma 368, 369(T)
- Poppy oil 651(T), 653
- Pork 593
 - , boiled, aroma 605, 606(T)
 - , consumption data 565(T)
 - , meat, composition 569(T)
 - , progesterone 228(T)
- Porter, beer 904
- Portwine 926, 927(T)
 - , sotolon 926
- Post-mortem change, fish 627(F), 629
 - , meat 587
- Potassium 422(T)
 - , content, human body 421(T)
 - , occurrence in food 422(T)
- Potassium chloride, taste 982
- Potassium ferrocyanide, addition to salt 983
- Potassium-40 470
- Potato, aroma substance 788, 789(T)
 - , boiled, aroma 788, 789(T)
 - , cultivar differentiation 780(F)
 - , enzymatic browning 122
 - , enzyme, inactivation 134, 135(F)
 - , –, thermal stability 135(F)
 - , fatty acid with dienyl ether structure 210, 210
 - , glutathione 038
 - , lectin 759(T)
 - , lipolysis 191(T)
 - , lipoxygenase, reaction specificity 207(T)
 - , phospholipid, occurrence 179(T)
 - , proteinase inhibitor 780(F)
 - , steroid alkaloid 798, 798, 798(T)
 - , temperature of phase transition 006(T)
- Potato protein, biological valence 030
- Potato starch, gelatinization 320(F)
- Poultry 593
 - , consumption data 565(T)
 - , meat extract 602
 - , production data 563(T)
- PPA 480(T)
 - , ADI utilization 486, 486(T)
 - , amount used 482, 482(T)
 - , analysis 483
 - , chemical structure 477(F)
 - , LD₅₀ 480(T)
- , market share 475(T)
- , metabolite 484
- , monitoring program 482(T), 485
- , MPL 485
- , natural 486
- , –, consumption 486
- , plant-protective agent 475
- , residue 475, 480(T), 482(T), 484(T), 485
- , resistance of pest population 476
- , results of analysis, example 482, 482(T), 484(T)
- , risk assessment 485, 486(T)
- Praline 968
- Prebiotics 867
- Precalciferol 229
- Pregelatinized flour 722
- Pregelatinized starch 326
- Premier jus 642
- Preservation, catalase 149
- Preservative 449
- Pressed honey 884
- Pressing, oilseed 647
- Pressure, enzyme activity 136
 - , microorganism 136
- Primary structure, protein 040
- Prime beef fat 642
- Prion, pathogenic 055
- Pristane 227
- Pristanic acid 160
 - , structure 161(T)
- Proanthocyanidin 828, 829
- Proanthocyanin, cacao bean 963
- Probiotics 523
- Process flavor 607, 607(T)
- Processed cheese, alkali treatment 449
 - , carboxymethyl cellulose 330
- Processed meat, additive, determination 612
- Procyanidin 828
- Prodelphinidin 828
- Progesterone 228, 228
 - , occurrence 228(T)
- Progoitrin 789(T), 798
- Prolamin, barley 680, 684(F)
 - , celiac disease 674
 - , cereal 676(T), 679(T)
 - , oat 684(F)
 - , rye 680, 684(F)
 - , wheat 679(T), 680, 684(F)
 - , –, amino acid sequence 689(T)
 - , wheat (see also gliadin)
- Prolinase 076
- Proline 010
 - , discovery 012
 - , ninhydrine reaction 022
 - , precursor of odorant 368, 370
- Promotion of ripening, fruit 847
- Pronase, specificity 086

- Prooxidants, rates of lipid autoxidation 191(F)
 Prooxidative effect 220
 Propanal, formation from threonine 376
 –, linolenic acid, α -
 –, –, autoxidation 203(T)
 –, sensory property 204(T)
 Propanethial-S-oxide, (Z)-
 –, lachrymatory factor 790, 791
 Propellant 465
 Propenylcysteine sulfoxide 790, 791
 Propenylguaethol, sensory property 396(T)
 Propiolactone, β - 069
 Propionic acid 452
 –, antimicrobial agent 443
 –, Ca-salt, sweet taste 543
 –, fermentation 532, 533(F)
 –, Mg-salt, sweet taste 543
 –, swiss cheese 542, 542(T)
 –, titration curve 165(F)
 Propionyl-2-thiazoline, 2- 367(T)
 Propyl gallate 218
 Propylene, fruit ripening 847
 Propylene glycol alginate 304
 –, beer 902
 Propylene oxide, antimicrobial action 453
 Prosthetic group 098, 098(F), 102
 Protective coating, amylose 324
 –, scleroglucan 331
 Protective gase 465
 Protein 040
 –, *Edman* degradation 044
 –, 3_{10} -helix 050(T)
 –, acetoacetylation 066
 –, acidic polysaccharide, interaction 306
 –, acylation 065, 066, 080(T)
 –, –, reversible 066
 –, alkali treatment 071
 –, alkylation 064, 082
 –, amidation 067
 –, amino acid composition 030(T), 041, 085(T)
 –, amino acid sequence 041
 –, aminoacylation 081, 082(F)
 –, binding of aroma substance 391, 392(F), 393(T)
 –, binding of ion 059, 059(F)
 –, binding to carrier 044, 044
 –, biological value 029
 –, C-terminus, hydrazinolysis 042, 042
 –, –, titration 042, 042
 –, cacao bean 961
 –, carbamoylation 064
 –, circular dichroism 060
 –, cleavage of disulfide bridge 067
 –, complex, fruit juice 837
 –, conformation 048
 –, cross-linking 071, 086
 –, cyanogen bromide cleavage 043, 044
 –, cytoskeletal 568
 –, deamination 065
 –, degradation during cheese ripening 534
 –, denaturation 056
 –, –, activation energy 058, 058(T)
 –, –, activation entropy 058, 058(T)
 –, density 184
 –, determination, NIR 706(T)
 –, dissociation 058, 059(T)
 –, disulfide bridge 055, 055(F)
 –, –, bond strength 054(T)
 –, –, reduction und reoxidation 082, 083(F)
 –, disulfide exchange 068
 –, domain 055, 055, 056(F)
 –, egg white 548, 549(T)
 –, electrostatic interactions, bond strength 054(T)
 –, emulsifier 063
 –, emulsifying property 082(T)
 –, energy value 008
 –, enrichment 008
 –, enrichment with essential amino acid 081, 082(F), 085(F)
 –, enzymatic dephosphorylation 083, 083(F)
 –, enzymatic hydrolysis, bitter taste 150
 –, –, industrial application 150
 –, enzyme-catalyzed reaction 074, 076(T)
 –, –, overview 076(T)
 –, esterification 067, 080(T)
 –, extrusion 089
 –, fibrillar 053
 –, fish 624
 –, foam formation 062
 –, fruit 807
 –, fruit ripening 846
 –, gel formation 062
 –, globular 053, 056(T)
 –, green coffee 941(T)
 –, guanidination 064
 –, helical structure 050(T), 051, 052(F)
 –, helix, α -
 –, –, frequency of amino acid 054(T)
 –, helix, α -, 050(T), 052(F)
 –, helix, π - 050(T)
 –, honey 888
 –, hydration 061
 –, hydrazinolysis 042, 042
 –, hydrogen bond 054, 054(T)
 –, hydrolysis 080(T)
 –, hydrolysis at aspartic acid residue 044
 –, hydrolysis at serine and threonine 043, 044
 –, hydrophobic bond 054, 054(T)
 –, hydrophobicity, calculation 507, 508
 –, ionic bond, bond strength 054(T)
 –, isoelectric point 059
 –, –, estimation 059
 –, isoelectric precipitation 059, 061

- , isoionic point 059, 059(F)
- , legume 746, 748(T)
- , maleylation 066
- , microbial 008
- , microparticulated 463
- , modification 064, 079, 080(T)
- , molecular weight 056(T)
- , –, determination 041
- , muscle 571(T)
- , N,O-acyl migration 043, 044
- , N-terminus, determination 042
- , net charge 059
- , optical activity 060
- , optical rotatory dispersion (ORD) 060, 060(F)
- , overlapping cleavage 045(F)
- , oxidation with peroxidase/H₂O₂ 087
- , oxidative change 072
- , partial hydrolysis, chemical 043
- , –, enzymatic 043
- , phenylalanine free 086, 087(T)
- , photometric determination 016, 020
- , pK value of the side chain 059(T)
- , pleated-sheet structure 050, 050(T), 051(F)
- , primary structure 040
- , quaternary structure 056, 056(T)
- , reaction 064
- , reaction in food processing 070
- , reaction with aldehyde 214, 214(F)
- , reaction with amino acid ester 067
- , reaction with bifunctional reagent 070
- , reaction with diazoacetamide 067
- , reaction with malondialdehyde 214
- , reaction with monohydroperoxide 212, 213
- , reaction with pyridoxal phosphate 065
- , reductive alkylation 080(T)
- , reductive methylation 083(F)
- , regular structure element 049, 050(T)
- , –, frequency of amino acid 054(T)
- , rye flour 709(T)
- , S-sulfo derivative 067
- , salting-in effect 061
- , salting-out effect 061
- , secondary structure 049
- , selective cleavage at cysteine residue 067
- , selective cleavage at methionine residue 043, 044
- , sequence analysis 021, 041, 044
- , sequence analysis via nucleotide sequence 046
- , sheet, β - 050, 050(T), 051(F)
- , single cell 008
- , solubility 060, 061(F), 085, 086(F)
- , –, fish 634(T)
- , –, frozen fish 633(F)
- , source 008
- , spinning 088
- , structural domain 055, 055, 056(F)
- , structure, β -
 - , –, frequency of amino acid 054(T)
 - , subunit 041
 - , succinylation 065, 081, 081(F)
 - , super-secondary structure 052, 053(F)
 - , surface denaturation 062, 063
 - , sweet 436
 - , swelling 061
 - , technological property 080(T)
 - , temperature of phase transition 006, 006(T)
 - , terminal group 042
 - , tertiary structure 053, 056(F)
 - , texturization 088
 - , texturized 087
 - , titration curve 060(F)
 - , total charge 059
 - , turn, β -
 - , –, frequency of amino acid 054(T)
 - , turn, β -, 052, 052(T), 053(F)
 - , tyrosine cross-linking with peroxidase/H₂O₂ 086
 - , vegetable 770, 780(F)
 - , water binding capacity 061
 - , wheat, hydration 727, 728(F)
 - , wheat flour 709(T)
 - , X-ray analysis 048
- Protein concentrate 008
 - , fish 636
- Protein content, type of bread 735(T)
- Protein cross-link, fish 626
- Protein denaturation, activation energy 132
- Protein efficiency ratio 030
- Protein film, dough 727, 728(F)
 - , stability 062
- Protein foam 062
- Protein gel 062
- Protein hydrolysate 602, 602(F)
 - , debitterizing 085, 086(T)
 - , production 602(F)
- Protein hydrolysis, loss 023
- Protein isolate 008
- Protein modification, *Maillard* reaction 285, 285
- Protein nature, enzyme 095
- Protein radical, formation 214, 214
- Protein strand, dough 729, 729(F)
- Proteinase 074, 077(T)
 - , active serine, detection 108
 - , application in meat ripening 150
 - , flour improvement 720, 720(F)
 - , industrial application 150
 - , industrial preparation 150, 151(T)
 - , pH optimum 151(T)
 - , stability, pH range 151(T)
 - , wheat 696
- Proteinase (see also endopeptidase)
- Proteinase inhibitor 055, 055(F), 075
 - , active center 756(T)
 - , amount, legume 754

- , inactivation 757, 758(T)
- , nutritional test 757, 757(T)
- , nutritional-physiological effect 754, 757, 757(T), 758
- , occurrence 755(T)
- , property 753
- , soybean, inactivation 758(T)
- , soybean product 758(T)
- , specificity 755, 755(T)
- , structure 755
- Proteinase K 056
- Proteose peptone 507
- Proteus spp.*
- , food poisoning 470
- Protocatechuic acid 825
- , fruit, content 825(T)
- , occurrence 825(T)
- Proton, mobility 002
- Protopectin 845, 845
- , fruit ripening 845
- Protopectinase, fruit ripening 845, 845
- Protoporphyrin, Fe^{2+} - 574, 574(F)
- Protoporphyrin, Fe^{3+} - 574, 576(F)
- Prunasin 760(T)
- , aroma precursor 841
- Pseudo ionone 242
- Pseudolysine 043
- Pseudomonas spp.*
- , food poisoning 470
- Psicose 251(T), 252
- PTC-peptide 021
- Pulegol 383
- Pulegone 383
- Pullulanase 334
- , application 152
- Pumpnickel 741
- Pumpkin seed oil 649(T), 650
- Punch extract 936
- Pungent substance 980(T)
- Pungent taste, capsaicin 979
- , paprika 980
- , relative 980(T)
- , structure/effect relationship 979
- Purity quotient, sugar extract 873
- Puroindolin, foam formation 695
- , wheat 695
- Putrescine 584
- Pyranose, conformation 254
- Pyrazine, biosynthesis 388
- , cabbage aroma 792
- , ethenyl-3,5-dimethyl-, 2- 372(T)
- , ethenyl-3-ethyl-5-methyl-, 2- 372(T)
- , ethyl-3,6-dimethyl-, 2- 372(T)
- , formation 371, 373, 373, 373(T), 388
- , odor threshold in air 400(F)
- , potato 788, 789(T)
- , product of *Maillard* reaction 274, 275
- , sensory property 372(T)
- , structure and odor 399, 400(F)
- , trimethyl 372(T)
- Pyrazine, 2,3-diethyl-5-methyl- 372(T)
- Pyrazine, 2-acetyl- 372(T)
- Pyrazine, 2-ethyl-3,5-dimethyl- 372(T)
- Pyrazine, 2-isobutyl-3-methoxy- 372(T)
- , odor threshold value 341(T)
- Pyrazine, 2-isopropyl-3-methoxy- 372(T)
- Pyrazine, 2-sec-butyl-3-methoxy- 372(T)
- Pyrethrin 476, 476
- Pyrethrum 476
- Pyridine, product of *Maillard* reaction 274, 275, 280
- Pyridine, 2-acetyl-
- , odor threshold value 369(T)
- Pyridinoline, beef, tenderness 581, 581
- Pyridocarbazole 027(T)
- Pyridoimidazole 026, 027(T)
- Pyridoindole 026, 027(T)
- Pyridosine 071
- Pyridoxal (see also vitamin B₆) 413, 414
- Pyridoxal phosphate 065, 103, 103, 413
- , coenzyme of alliinase 790
- Pyridoxamine (see also vitamin B₆) 103
- Pyridoxine (see also vitamin B₆) 413, 414
- Pyridoxol (see also vitamin B₆) 413, 414
- Pyrolysis product, amino acid 025, 027, 028(T)
- Pyropheophytin 795, 795
- , HPLC 795(F)
- Pyrraline, occurrence 286(T)
- Pyrrole, aroma substance 367
- , product of *Maillard* reaction 274, 275
- Pyrrolidone carboxylic acid 011, 011
- , molasses 874
- , sugar extract 869, 874
- Pyrroline, 2-acetyl-1-
- , formation 369, 371(F)
- , odor threshold value 369(T)
- Pyrroline, 2-propionyl-1- 369(T)
- Pyruvate kinase 139(T)
- Quaternary structure, protein** 056, 056(T)
- Quercetin 834, 834
- , antioxidative activity 217, 217(T)
- , content, fruit 834
- , red wine 920(T)
- Quercetin-3-glycoside, taste threshold 953
- Quercus lactone. See whisky lactone
- Quinic acid 820(T), 822
- Quinic acid lactone, coffee 947, 948, 948(T)
- Quinide 948, 948(T)
- Quinit acid lactone, coffee, bitter taste 947, 948, 948(T)
- Q₁₀-value, definition 133, 133
- Racemate, cleavage** 014

- Radiation detection, food 073
- Radical chain reaction, autoxidation of lipid 192, 192(F)
- Radical scavenger 215(F), 216(T)
- Radiolysis, alkyl cyclobutanone, formation 224, 225
- , decontamination, dose 225
- , detection 224
- , lipid 224, 224(F)
- Radionuclide 470
- , natural 470
- Radish, aroma substance 789
- Raffination, fat, loss of tocopherol 233
- Raffinose 295(T)
- , enzymatic degradation 152
- , legume 760(T)
- , relative sweetness 259(T)
- , saccharose production 871
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- , sugar beet 869
- Raisin, chemical composition 850(T)
- Ramachandran* diagram, protein 049(F)
- Rancidity, hydrolytic 189, 190(T)
- Random-random hypothesis, triacylglycerol 174
- Rapeseed, glucosinolate 652
- , production data 641(T)
- Rapeseed oil 651(T), 652
- , bleaching 655, 655(T)
- , detection 665(T)
- , furan fatty acid 164(T)
- , lecithin removal 654
- , sensitizer 655, 655(T)
- , unsaponifiable component 226(T)
- Raspberry 815(T)
- , aroma, cooking process 839
- , ellagic acid 825
- , hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- , odorant 242(T), 839
- Raspberry ketone, aroma quality 340(T)
- , biosynthesis 839, 840
- , odor threshold 839
- , odor threshold value 341(T)
- Rate constant, activated oxygen 201, 202(T)
- , enzyme 120(T)
- Raw milk 517
- Raw sausage 600
- , production 600(F)
- Raw sugar 872, 872(F)
- Reaction aroma 607, 607(T)
- Reaction rate, photooxidation 198
- , temperature dependency 131, 131
- Reaction rate constant, temperature dependency 131, 131
- Reaction specificity
- , enzyme 095, 095(F)
- Recognition odor threshold, definition 341
- Red beet, aroma substance 790
- , pigment 796
- Red cabbage, aroma substance 792
- Red color enhancer, meat 877
- Red currant, hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- Red No. 2 444(T), 446(T)
- Red No. 3 445, 446(T)
- Red wine, fermentation 916
- , grape cultivar 910
- , phenolic compound 920, 920(T)
- Redox lipid 158, 233, 234(F)
- Redox reaction, reductone 277, 278
- Reductive depolymerisation, polysaccharide 335, 336(F)
- Reductone, *Maillard* reaction 278, 278
- , redox reaction 278, 278
- Reeves* formula, monosaccharide 254
- Reference Dose (RfD) 467
- Refined sugar 872, 872(F)
- Refining, fat 653, 654(F)
- , –, detection 669(T)
- , loss of chloro pigment 655(T)
- , oil, cholesterol 656
- , –, hydroperoxide degradation 655, 655
- , physical, oil 656
- Refining fatty acid 656
- Regulatory specificity, enzyme 094, 124
- Reindeer milk, chemical composition 501(T)
- Rennin 077(T), 078
- , from microorganism 150
- , specificity 078(T)
- Rennin (see chymosin)
- Resistant starch 325
- , determination 325
- , formation 325
- , structure 325
- Respiratory quotient, fruit ripening 844
- Resveratrol, wine 920(T), 921
- Retinal, 11-cis 404, 404(F)
- Retinol (see also vitamin A) 404
- , loss during food processing 403
- Retroaldol condensation 222, 222
- , enzyme catalyzed 117, 117
- Retrofat, fat substitute 464
- Retrogradation, amylose 320
- Reversible inhibition, enzyme catalysis 126
- Reversion, glucose 263
- Reversion dextrin 890
- Reversion flavor, soya oil 650, 652(T)
- Rhamnose 250(T)
- , relative sweetness 259(T)
- , specific rotation 258(T)
- Rhamnosidase, α -L- 153
- Rheological property, gliadin 692
- , HMW subunit 692, 694(F)
- , LMW 692
- Rhodanide, goiter 798

- RIA 142
 Ribitol 261
 Riboflavin 102, 102
 –, rice 710(T)
 Riboflavin (see also vitamin B₂) 413, 413
 Ribofuranose, α -D- 255(T)
 Ribofuranose, β -D- 255(T)
 Ribonuclease, conformation 049, 060(F)
 –, mechanism 114(F)
 Ribopyranose, α -D- 255(T)
 Ribopyranose, β -D- 255(T)
 Ribose 250(T), 251
 –, equilibrium mixture 255(T)
 –, specific rotation 258(T)
 Ribulose 252
 Rice 710
 –, aroma substance 710
 –, chemical composition 675(T)
 –, oil, squalene content 227
 –, origin 670, 670(F)
 –, *Osborne* fraction 676, 677(T)
 –, parboiled, production 710
 –, –, vitamin content 710(T)
 –, production data 672(T)
 –, yield per hectare 674(T)
 Ricinoleic acid 164, 164
 Rigor mortis 587
 Ripening, fruit 843
 –, –, phenolcarboxylic acid 826
 –, grape 911, 914(F)
 Roasted aroma 367, 367(T)
 Rock salmon 618
 Rodenticide, chemical structure 477(F)
 –, trade name and activity 480(T)
 Rose oxide 383
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 Rosemary, antioxidant 981
 –, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 Rosenoxide, wine 921, 922(T)
 –, –, formation 923
 Rosé wine 914
 Rotation, molecular 257
 –, specific 257
 Rotundone 385
 –, pepper aroma 975
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 –, shiraz grape 921
 Rum 932
 Rum fruit 851
 Runner bean, chemical composition 748(T)
 Rutinose 295(T)
 Rye,
 –, chemical composition 675(T)
 –, milling 707
 –, origin 670(F)
 –, *Osborne* fraction 676, 677(T)
 –, yield per hectare 674(T)
 Rye bread, aroma substance 737, 737, 739(T)
 Rye flour, amylase, α - 715
 –, amylogram 715(F)
 –, baking property, acid 722
 –, –, pregelatinized flour 722
 –, chemical composition 709(T)
 –, extraction rate 709(T)
 –, milling extraction rate, mineral 708(F)
 –, –, vitamin 708(F)
 –, physical assay 715
 –, production 707
 –, sour dough 724, 724(F)
 –, storage 716
 –, treatment with β -glycosidase 153
 –, type 709, 709(T)
 Rye mix bread 741(T)
- Sabinene 384
 Sabinene hydrate, cis- 384
 Sabinene hydrate, trans- 384
 Saccharase, honey 886
 Saccharification degree, starch degradation 875
 Saccharin 433, 435
 –, synthesis 435
 Saccharinic acid 269
 Saccharose 295(T)
 –, aqueous solution, viscosity 865(F)
 –, biosynthesis 845, 845
 –, cacao bean 962
 –, conformation 293
 –, enzymatic analysis 138, 138(F)
 –, enzymatic isomerization 875
 –, fruit 818(T)
 –, glycemic index 867
 –, glycol cleavage 292, 292
 –, hydrolysis 294
 –, legume 760(T)
 –, nutritional/physiological property 864(T), 866
 –, occurrence 868
 –, production 863(T), 869
 –, –, crystallization 871, 871, 872(F)
 –, –, evaporation of thin syrup 870
 –, –, extract purification 869
 –, –, extraction 869
 –, –, loss 872, 872(T)
 –, production data 868(T)
 –, secondary product 874
 –, solubility 862(F)
 –, specific rotation 258(T)
 –, stability 865
 –, taste threshold value 035(T), 259(T)
 –, water absorption 866(F)
 Saccharose fatty acid ester 291
 Safflower oil 651(T), 653
 –, fatty acid composition, climate 178(F)

- Safflower seed, production data 641(T)
 Saffron, aroma substance 974(T), 977, 977
 –, extract 244
 –, pigment 239
 Safranal 977, 977
 Safrole 972
 –, biosynthesis 973
 Sage, antioxidant 981
 –, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 Saith 621, 635
 Sake 928(T)
 Salad sauce, alginate 304
 –, guaran gum 312
 –, gum tragacanth 310
 –, locust bean gum 312
 –, xanthan gum 331
 Salami, water activity 004(T)
 Salicylic acid 825
 Salicylidenelysine, ϵ -N- 023
 Salmon 623
 –, aroma 628, 628(T)
Salmonella spp.
 –, food poisoning 470
 Salt 982
 –, additive 983
 –, drying 983
 –, effect in dough 721
 –, iodization 427
 –, iodized 983
 –, potassium ferrocyanide 983
 –, production 983
 –, requirement 982
 Salt substitute 983, 983(T)
 Salted vegetable 802, 804
 Salting, fish 633
 –, meat 597
 –, vegetable 804
 Salting-in effect, protein 061
 Salting-out effect, protein 061
 Salty taste 982
 –, cheese 543
 –, peptide 038, 038(T)
 Sambal 982
 Sandwich ELISA 142, 142(F)
 Sansa 645
 Sapogenin 763
 Saponification 172
 Saponification value, definition, example 663, 664(T)
 Sansa 645
 Saponin, chemical structure 763, 763
 –, cholesterol complex 764
 –, hemolysis 764
 –, legume 763, 763
 –, toxicity 764
 Sarcolemma 565
 Sarcomere 566, 568, 569(F)
 –, titin 569, 570(F)
 Sarcoplasm 565
 –, muscle 572
 Sarcoplasmic reticulum 572
 Sardine 621
 Sauce 603
 Sauerkraut 802, 802(F)
 –, chemical composition 803
 –, faulty 804
 –, reducing agent 804
 Sausage 598
 –, chemical composition 600(T)
 –, cooked 600, 600(F)
 –, emulsion 599, 599(F)
 –, production 600, 601(F)
 Sauser 916
Schaal test 668
 Schaftoside, indicator 858, 858(T)
Schardinger dextrin 295(T)
 –, specific rotation 258(T)
 Scleroglucan 331, 332
 Scleroprotein 053
 Scopoletin 824, 824, 824(T)
 Scorbamic acid 419, 419
 Scorpaenidae 622
 SCP 008
 Scurvy 417
 Sea fish 618
 Seal oil 644, 644(T)
 Seasoning, genotoxic compound 603
 –, protein hydrolysate 603
 –, –, aroma 602
 Seaweed, aldose 250(T)
 Secoisolariciresinol 835
 Secondary product of metabolism, formation of aroma substance 360
 Secondary structure, protein 049
 Secunda beef fat 643
 Sedanolid 789, 789
 Sedimentation value, gluten 712
 Sedoheptulose-7-phosphate, aroma precursor 767
 Selachyl alcohol 187
 Selenium 426, 426(T)
 Selinene β - 385
 Selters 988
 Semi-fat cheese 529
 Semi-fat margarine 660, 660(T)
 Semolina, durum wheat 710
 –, wheat 707(F), 710
 Sensitizer, edible oil 655(F), 655(T)
 –, photooxygenation 197
 Sensory property, amino acid 034, 035(T)
 –, peptide 036
 Sepia 639
 Sequence analysis, peptide 021
 –, protein 021

- Sequene analysis, DNA 046, 047, 048(F)
 Sequestrant 455, 455(T)
 Serine 010
 –, discovery 012
 –, reaction 024
 Serine endopeptidase 075, 077(T)
 –, inhibition 075, 075
 –, specificity 075, 078(T)
 Serine peptidase 077(T)
 Serotonin, fruit 813, 817, 817(T)
 Sesame oil 651(T), 653
 –, detection 664(T)
 –, detection of margarine 661
 Sesame seed, production data 641(T)
 Sesamol, formation 653(F)
 Sesamolol 653(F)
 Sesquiphellandrene 385
 Shark 618
 Shark liver oil, squalene 227
 Shea butter 648(T), 649
 Shea fat, unsaponifiable component 226(T)
 Sheep milk, chemical composition 501(T)
 –, production data 499(T)
 Sheep tallow 643
 Sheet, β -
 –, protein 050
 Shelf life, fish 627(F), 629, 632(T)
 Shelfish, consumption 617(T), 618
 Shellfish, chemical composition 637(T)
 Sherry 926, 927(T)
Shigella spp.
 –, food poisoning 470
 Shikimic acid 820(T), 821
 Shogaol, retroaldol cleavage 981, 981
 Short sour, rye bread 724, 724(F)
 Shortening, baking quality 721, 722(T)
 Shoyu 766
 Shrimp 636
 –, chemical composition 637(T)
 –, removal of shell 153
 Shrinkage temperature, collagen 626
 Sialic acid 181, 182
 Silicon 428
 Silk fibroin 053
 Sinapic acid 825
 –, thermal degradation 376(T)
 Sinensal, α - 385
 Sinensal, (all-E)- α -
 –, sensory property 386(T)
 Single cell protein 008
 Single-phase interesterification 173, 173
 Single-substrate reaction, kinetics 117
 Singlet oxygen, formation 197, 197
 –, reaction 201(T)
 –, reaction with unsaturated fatty acid 197, 197
 Sinigrin 789(T)
 Sitosterol 230
 –, olive oil 646(T)
 Sitosterol, β -
 –, occurrence 229(T)
 Skatole, formation 389
 –, odor threshold value 343
 –, sensory property 388
 Skeletal muscle 564, 566–568(F)
 –, contractile apparatus 568
 Skim cheese 529
 Skim milk 520
 –, chemical composition 538(T)
 Skim milk powder 527, 528(T)
 –, analysis 515
 –, production data 500(T)
 Slaughtering, process 592
 Slicing cheese 531(T)
 Smoke point, frying oil 668
 Smoking, fish 633
 –, formation of antioxidant 218
 –, meat 597
 SMOW 858(T)
 Snail 638
 –, helix garden 638
 Soap, isolation 172
 Soda water 988
 Sodium 421
 –, content, human body 421(T)
 –, occurrence in food 422(T)
 Sodium hydroxide, additive 449
 Soft caramel 880
 –, chemical composition 880(T)
 Soft cheese 529, 531(T)
 –, ripening, yield 532
 Soft roe 636
 Softener 261, 464
 Soja, taste 764
 Solanidine 798, 798(T)
 Solanine 798, 798(T)
 Sole 623
 Solubility, amino acid 015, 015(T)
 –, fatty acid 167, 167(F)
 –, lactose 513(T)
 –, monosaccharide 256
 –, oligosaccharide 256
 –, protein 060
 –, sugar 862(F)
 –, sugar alcohol 862(F)
 Solvent, extraction of aroma substance 394
 –, extraction of oilseeds 647
 Somatropin, milk yield 498
 Sorbic acid, antimicrobial action 451(F), 452
 –, degradation, aroma defect 452, 452
 –, synthesis 451
 –, wine, bacterial degradation 926
 Sorbitan, production 879, 879

Sorbitan fatty acid ester 291, 460(T), 462, 462

Sorbitol 261, 261

–, enzymatic analysis 139(T)

–, fruit 817

–, nutritional/physiological property 864(T)

–, production 863(T), 879

–, relative sweetness 863(T)

–, solubility 862(F)

–, water absorption 866(F)

Sorbitol dehydrogenase, reaction 139(T)

Sorbitol, D-

–, wine 920

Sorbitol, L- 879

Sorbose 252

–, nutritional/physiological property 864(T)

–, production 863(T)

–, relative sweetness 863(T)

Sorbose, L- 878

–, production 878

Sorghum, hydrocyanic acid 761(T)

Sorghum sugar 873

Sorption isotherm 003, 004(F)

Sotolon, degradation 362, 363

–, enantiomeric excess 355(T)

–, formation 268, 269

–, –, fenugreek 976, 976

–, odor threshold, wine 926

–, portwine 926

–, seasoning aroma 603

–, soy sauce 767

Sotolon (see furanone), 3-hydroxy-4,5-dimethyl-2(5H)-

Soup 603

Soup turtle 639

Sour cherry, hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)

Sour cream butter 526

Sour dough, acid formation 724, 724(F)

–, fermentation ratio 724

–, production 724, 724(F)

–, short sour method 724, 724(F)

Sour milk 523

Sour milk cheese 531(T)

Sour milk product 521

–, aroma substance 540

Soya milk, phytoestrogen 763(T)

Soya sauce, aroma substance 767

–, chemical composition 767

–, production 766, 766(F)

Soya, *Bowman-Birk* inhibitor 055, 055(F), 756

–, chemical composition 748(T)

–, coumestrol 762, 762

–, essential amino acid 749(T)

–, flour, phytoestrogen 762

–, globulin, amino acid composition 753(T)

–, globulin fraction 746

–, –, emulsifying effect 751, 751(F)

–, –, subunit 746

–, heat treatment, detection 754

–, *Kunitz* inhibitor 755

–, lipid composition 178(T)

–, lipoygenase, reaction specificity 207(T), 208(F)

–, meat, detection 614

–, milk 766

–, miso 767

–, oil 651, 651(T)

–, –, change on deep frying 220, 220(T)

–, –, detection 665(T)

–, –, differentiation from sunflower oil 233

–, –, fatty acid distribution 176(T)

–, –, furan fatty acid 164(T)

–, –, hardened flavor 205

–, –, high oleic 650, 652(T)

–, –, high stearic 650(T)

–, –, HPLC-analysis 174(F)

–, –, hydrogenation 658(T)

–, –, lecithin removal 654, 654(F)

–, –, low linolenic 650, 652(T)

–, –, low palmitic 650, 652(T)

–, –, low saturate 650, 652(T)

–, –, production 647(F)

–, –, production data 643(T)

–, –, reversion flavor 650, 652(T)

–, –, sensitizer 655(F)

–, –, sterol 229(T)

–, –, tocopherol content 234(T)

–, –, unsaponifiable component 226(T)

–, phospholipid, occurrence 179(T)

–, phytoestrogen 763(T)

–, processing 765, 766(F)

–, product, aroma defect, removal 149

–, –, natto 767

–, –, off-flavor 370, 764

–, –, soy milk 766

–, –, soy sauce 766

–, –, sufu 767

–, –, tofu 766

–, production data 748(T)

–, protein, aminoacylation 083(F)

–, –, binding of aroma substance 393(T)

–, –, detection 142(T), 144

–, –, enrichment with glutamic acid 085(F)

–, –, enrichment with methionine 083(F)

–, –, enrichment with tryptophan 083(F)

–, –, phytoestrogen 763(T)

–, –, plastein reaction 086(F), 087(T)

–, –, plastein reaction, solubility 085, 086(F)

–, –, production 765, 766(F)

–, protein concentrate 765, 765(T)

–, protein isolate 765, 765(T)

–, rancidity 764

–, saponin content 763(T)

–, urease 753, 753

- Soybean genetically modified, detection 142(T), 144
- Soybean genotype, fatty acid composition 650, 652(T)
- Sparkling wine 926
 - , bottle fermentation 927
 - , carbonation process 928
 - , classification 928
 - , disgorging 927
 - , dosage 927
 - , tank fermentation 928
- Special flour 708(T)
- Special salt 983
- Specific activity, enzyme 098
- Spelt, origin 670
- Spelt wheat 670
- Sperm, fish 636
- Sperm whale extract 040(T)
- Spermidine 585
- Spermine 585
- Spherosome, lipid, wheat flour 705
- Spherosomes 177
- Sphingoglycolipid 181
 - , acidic 181
 - , neutral 181
- Sphingolipid 181
- Sphingomyelin 181
- Sphingophospholipid 181
- Sphingosine 181
- Spice 971
 - , aroma change 981
 - , chemical composition 971
 - , class 971(T)
 - , content of essential oil 973(T)
 - , extract, propellant 465
 - , plant 971(T)
 - , powder 981
 - , preparation 981
 - , volatile 971, 974(T)
- Spinach, aroma substance 792
 - , carotenoid content 235(T)
 - , chlorophyll 794(T)
 - , furan fatty acid 164(T)
 - , glutathione 038
 - , heating, chloro-pigment 796(T)
 - , processing, discoloration 796(T)
 - , saponin content 763(T)
 - , temperature of phase transition 006(T)
- Spinning, protein 088
- Spirit 929
- Spirit vinegar 984
- Spleen, chemical composition 594(T)
- SPME 349
- Sprat 618
- Sprouting, cereal 695
 - , –, detection 695, 696
- Squalene 227
- Stability in deep frying, fat 224, 224(T)
- Stabilizer 464
- Stachydrine 019(T)
- Stachyose 295(T)
 - , enzymatic degradation 153
 - , legume 760(T)
 - , specific rotation 258(T)
- Staling, bread, carboxymethyl cellulose 330
- Staling defect, bread 739
- Standard flour 708(T)
- Stanol 229
- Staphylococcus aureus, food poisoning 470, 471(T)
- Starch 315
 - , amorphous region 315
 - , amylose content 317(T)
 - , binding of aroma substance 392(T)
 - , cacao bean 962
 - , cereal 701
 - , cross linked 327, 327(F)
 - , crystalline region 318, 318(F)
 - , crystallinity 316, 317(T)
 - , crystallization, kinetics 740(F)
 - , damage, measurement 708
 - , degradation, α -amylase 152(F)
 - , –, enzymatic 151, 152(F)
 - , –, product 875
 - , –, saccharification degree 876
 - , degree of cross linking and viscosity 327(F)
 - , determination, NIR 706(T)
 - , E-type 326
 - , enzymatic analysis 139(T)
 - , extruded 325
 - , extrusion, anhydroglucopyranose, 1,6- 325
 - , fruit ripening 845
 - , gelatinization 316, 318, 319(F)
 - , gelatinization behavior 320(F)
 - , gelatinization temperature 317(T), 318, 320, 321(F)
 - , legume 759, 760(T)
 - , mechanical damage 708
 - , mechanically damaged 325
 - , modified 325
 - , oxidized 327
 - , production 315
 - , raw material 315(T)
 - , resistant 325
 - , retrogradation 739, 740(F)
 - , rye flour 709(T)
 - , saccharification, enzymatic 151, 152(F)
 - , swelling 316, 317(T)
 - , temperature of phase transition 005(F), 006(T)
 - , thermal modification 318, 319(F), 319(T)
 - , thermogram 739(F)
 - , thin boiling 326
 - , unfrozen water 005
 - , wheat flour 709(T)
 - , X-ray diffraction diagram 316, 318, 319(F)

- Starch ester 326
 Starch ether 326
 Starch granule, structure 316, 317(T)
 Starch lipid, composition 701(T), 702
 Starch phosphate 326
 Starch syrup 875
 –, chemical composition 875(F), 876(T)
 –, hydrogenated 877
 –, maltose enriched 152
 –, production 863(T), 875
 Starchy endosperm, cereal 673, 675(T)
 Steam-rendered lard 643
 Stearic acid, plant fat 159, 159(T)
 –, structure, melting point 161(T)
 Stearyl alcohol 186
 Stearyl-2-lactylate 463, 463
 –, binding in baking process 734(T)
 Stewwort, beer 901, 901
 Stereospecific analysis 175
 –, triacylglycerol 175, 175(F)
 Sterigmatocystin 473, 474(T)
 Sterilization, canned vegetable 800
 –, milk 518, 518(F)
 Steroid, chlorinated 603, 603
 –, odorant 228, 229(T)
 Steroid alkaloid, bitter taste 798, 798(T)
 –, potato 798, 798, 798(T)
 Steroid hormone, beef, sexual origin 610
 Steroid, C₁₉-
 –, odor threshold 229(T)
 Sterol 227
 –, analysis 232, 666(F)
 –, fat hardening 658
 –, *Meisenheimer* adduct 233
 –, vegetable fat 229, 229(T)
 Sterol ester, analysis 666(F)
 –, margarine 229
 Steven's law 342
 Stevioside 438, 438
 Stiebene, chemical structure 822
 Stigmasterol 230
 –, identification of cocoa butter 231(T)
 –, occurrence 229(T)
 Stigmasterol, Δ -7
 –, occurrence 229(T)
 Stigmasterol, Δ -7- 231
 Stock fish 633
 Storage stability, temperature of phase transition 006, 006(T)
 Stout 904
 Strained honey 884
 Strawberry 815(T)
 –, aroma change 841, 841(T)
 –, aroma substance 841, 841(T)
 –, cultivar differentiation 816(F)
 –, ellagic acid 825
 –, furaneol 363(T)
 –, heat treatment, flavor change 841
 –, hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
 –, temperature of phase transition 006(T)
 Strawberry juice, adulteration 858(T)
 Strecker acid, formation 283, 283
 Strecker aldehyde 021, 282
 –, sensory property 360(T)
 Strecker degradation, tea 956, 957
 Strecker degradation 021
 –, cysteine 363(F)
 –, methionine 363(F)
 –, ornithine 370
 –, proline 368, 370
 Strecker reaction 017, 032, 282, 288
 Strontium-90 470
 Structure and odor, aroma substance 398
 Structure and taste, amino acid 034, 261
 –, aspartame 037, 038(T)
 –, cyclamate 436(T)
 –, dipeptide amide 441(T), 448
 –, hennadulcin 443
 –, oxathiazinone dioxide 440, 440(T)
 –, peptide 036
 –, sweet peptide 037, 038(T)
 –, sweet substance 432
 Structure und taste, sugar 260
 Substrate determination, enzymatic analysis 138
 Substrate specificity, decarboxylase 377(T)
 –, enzyme 094
 –, glutathione dehydrogenase 699(T)
 Subtilin 039
 Subtilisin, active serine, mechanism 115
 –, enzymatic hydrolysis 045(F)
 –, specificity 078(T)
 Succinate dehydrogenase, inhibition 127(T)
 Succinic acid 443
 Succinic acid anhydride, additive 447
 –, reaction with protein 065
 Sucrose, sweetness receptor 433, 434(F)
 Sucrose fatty acid ester 462
 Sufu 767
 Sugar 862
 –, affinated 872
 –, caramelization 270
 –, composition 873
 –, consumption data 868(T)
 –, fruit 818(T)
 –, fruit juice 853(T)
 –, iso-sweet concentration 259(T)
 –, jam 852(T)
 –, metabolism 866
 –, must 915
 –, nutritional/physiological property 864(T), 866
 –, production from sugar beet 869
 –, production from sugar cane 872

- , reducing, bread crumb 727(F)
- , refined 871
- , relative sweetness 863(T)
- , sensory property 863(T), 866
- , solubility 862(F)
- , sweet taste, AH/B/X model 260
- , –, temperature dependency 259, 259(F)
- , type 873
- Sugar alcohol 261
- , fruit 817
- , nutritional/physiological property 864(T), 867
- , production 878, 879
- , solubility 862(F)
- Sugar anhydride 263, 263
- Sugar beet, extract, chemical composition 869
- , –, nonsugar substance 869, 872
- , extraction 869
- , production data 868(T)
- Sugar cane, production data 868(T)
- Sugar couleur 270
- Sugar ester 291, 462
- Sugar ether 291
- Sugar fatty acid ester 291
- Sugar substitute 261, 432
- Sugar, L-
 - , synthesis 878
- Sulphydrylation, reductive 364, 365
- Sulfitation, sugar extract 870
- Sulfite, antimicrobial action 452
- , reaction with food constituent 452
- , sugar colour, stabilization 270, 270
- Sulfolipid 181
- Sulfonamide 487(T), 488(F)
- Sulfur compound, odor threshold value 364(T)
- , volatile 387, 388(T)
- Sulfur dioxide, antimicrobial action 452
- , bleaching of anthocyan 831, 832
- Sulfur treatment, grape must 917
- , wine 917
- Sulfuric acid, additive 449
- Sulfurous acid, treatment, fruit 849, 850
- Sunflower oil 650, 651(T)
- , analysis, HPLC 174(F)
- , detection 665(T)
- , differentiation from soybean oil 233
- , fatty acid composition, climate 178(F)
- , –, variation 665(T)
- , fatty acid distribution 176(T)
- , production data 643(T)
- , tocopherol content 234(T)
- , unsaponifiable component 226(T)
- Sunflower seed, production data 641(T)
- Sunshine vitamin 406
- Suosan 439, 440
- Super-secondary structure, protein 052
- Superaspartame 037, 442, 442
- Superoxide dismutase 201
- Superoxide radical anion 201, 201(F)
- , formation 201, 201
- , lipid peroxidation 201
- , reaction 201, 202(T)
- , reaction with superoxide dismutase 201
- , xanthine oxidase 105
- Surface-active agent 456, 456(T)
- , occurrence in food 456(T)
- , use in food 456(T)
- Surimi, production 635
- Suspension 456(T)
- Sweet cherry, hydroxycinnamic acid derivative 824(T)
- Sweet compound, AH/B-system, AH/B/X-system 260, 261
- Sweet must 854
- , definition 855
- Sweet taste 432
- , AH/B/X-system 432, 433(F)
- , alitame 442, 442
- , amino acid 034, 035(T)
- , aspartame 441
- , chalcone 834
- , dihydrochalcone 439, 439, 834(T)
- , dipeptide amide 441
- , dipeptide ester 441
- , guanidine derivative 440, 440, 440(T)
- , n/e-system 432
- , peptide 037, 038(T)
- , relative, sugar 259(T)
- , structural requirement 260
- , sugar, temperature dependence 866, 866(F)
- , superaspartame 442, 442
- , threshold detection value 432
- , urea derivative 439
- Sweetener 432
- , nutritional property 864(T), 866
- Sweetening strength, relative 433, 435(F)
- Sweetening with sugar, fruit 851
- Sweetish-off-flavor, beer 906
- Sweetness, relative, sugar 513(T)
- Sweetness receptor, glucose 433, 434(F)
- , lugduname 433, 434(F)
- , model 433, 434(F)
- , sucrose 433, 434(F)
- Swelling, protein 061
- Swift test 668
- Swiss cheese, aroma 542, 542(T)
- , taste compound 542, 542(T)
- Synemin 571
- Synephrine, fruit 813, 815
- Synergist, antioxidative effect 219
- Synthetic, chewing gum 882
- Table water 988

- Table wine 919
- Tablet 881
- Tachysterol 230(F)
- Taco shell, aroma 389
- Taette, milk 524
- Tagatose 252
- Taint, food 343, 345(F)
- Tall oil 229
- Talose 251
- Tamarind flour 312
 - , gel strength 313(F)
 - , polysaccharide structure 312
- Tannase, reaction 154
- Tannin 825
 - , clarifying agent 464
- Tanning agent 825, 828, 829
 - , condensed 829
 - , enzymatic hydrolysis 154
- Tartaric acid, additive 448, 448
 - , biosynthesis 822
 - , fruit 820(T)
 - , metabolism 822, 822
 - , wine 916, 917(F)
- Taste, amino acid 034, 035(T)
 - , astringent 825, 829
 - , definition 340
 - , fatty acid 160(T)
 - , –, unsaturated 164(T)
 - , oily 158
 - , peptide 036
 - , salty 982
 - , synergistic effect 431, 431(F), 433, 435(F)
- Taste compound, bouillon 605(T)
 - , coffee 947, 948, 948(T)
 - , dried morel 788
 - , tea 953
- Taste intensity, definition 034
- Taste modifier 438
- Taste substance, potato 798(T)
 - , steroid alkaloid 798(T)
 - , wine 921, 922(T)
- Taste threshold, fatty acid, 160, 160(T)
- Taste threshold value, amino acid 034, 035(T)
 - , sugar 259(T)
- Taste-bearing substance, definition 340
- Taste;
 - , cocoa 963, 963(T)
- Taurine 584, 584
 - , biosynthesis 584
- TBA test 668
- TBHQ 218
- Tea 951
 - , amino acid 954, 954(T)
 - , astringent taste 953
 - , black 951
 - , –, aroma 955, 955(T)
 - , –, GAE 963
 - , catechin, difference green/black 953
 - , chemical composition 952, 953(T)
 - , chlorophyllase reaction 955
 - , enzyme 953
 - , epigallocatechin gallate 956, 957
 - , flavonol-3-glycoside 953
 - , formation of pigment 956, 957
 - , furan fatty acid 164(T)
 - , green 952
 - , –, aroma 955, 955(T)
 - , –, aroma of brew 955, 955(T)
 - , –, GAE 963
 - , mineral 956
 - , odorant 242(T)
 - , packaging 958
 - , phenol, composition 956, 957
 - , phenol oxidation, enzymatic 953
 - , phenolic compound 953, 953(T)
 - , pheophytin 955
 - , polyphenol oxidase 956
 - , processing, reaction 956
 - , production, reaction 956
 - , production data 951(T)
 - , seed oil, detection 646
 - , storage 958
 - , *Strecker* degradation 956, 957
 - , theaflavin 956, 957
 - , thearubigen 956, 957
 - , theogallin 954
 - , turbidity, tannase 154
- Tea grade 952
- Teaseed oil, detection 664(T)
- Tempeh, phytoestrogen 763(T)
- Temperature, growth of microorganism 130, 132(F), 133, 134(F)
- Temperature of phase transition 005, 005, 006(F), 006(T)
 - , storage stability 006, 006(T)
- Temperature optimum, enzyme 133
- Tenderizing, meat 598
 - , –, detection 611
- Tenkawang fat, detection in cocoa butter 231(T)
- Tenside 456
- Teratogenicity 467
- Terpene, chemical structure 382(T)
 - , grape 924, 925(F)
 - , –, cultivar differentiation 924, 925(F)
 - , sensory property 386, 386(T)
- Terpene glucoside, wine, hydrolysis 923, 923(T)
- Terpinene, α - 383
- Terpinene, γ - 383
- Terpineol, α - 383
 - , sensory property 386(T)
- Tertiary structure, carboxypeptidase 056(F)
 - , hemoglobin 056(F)

- , protein 053
- , triosephosphate isomerase 056(F)
- Testosterone 228, 228
- Tetrahydropyridine, 2-acetyl, formation 369, 371(F)
- , odor threshold value 369(T)
- Tetranitromethane 070
- Tetrasaccharide 295(T)
- Tetralose 252
- Texturized protein 087
- , extrusion process 089
- , spin process 088
- Thaumatococin 437
- Thaumatococin I, amino acid sequence 438(T)
- , conformation 436, 437(F), 437(T)
- Theaflavin 956, 957
- Theandrosone, honey 886(T)
- Theanine, tea 954
- Thearubigen 956, 957
- Theobromine, bitter taste, synergism 963(T), 964, 964
- , cacao bean 961, 961(T)
- , coffee 943
- , cola nut 958
- Theogallin 825, 954
- Theophylline, coffee 944
- Thermization, milk 518
- Thermogram 739(F)
- Thermolysine, specificity 078(T), 079
- Thermoplastic gel 063
- Thermoreversible gel 063
- Thiabendazole, antimicrobial action 454, 455
- Thiamine, degradation to aroma substance 365, 366(F)
- , determination 413, 413
- , loss 412(T)
- , rice 710(T)
- Thiamine (see also vitamin B₁) 411, 411
- Thiazole 367
- Thiazole 2-acetyl-
 - , odor threshold value 367(T)
- Thiazole, 2-acetyl- 367(T)
- Thiazole, 2-isobutyl- 367(T), 387
- , odor threshold value 367(T)
- Thiazole, benzo- 367(T)
- Thiazolylbenzimidazole, antimicrobial action 454, 455
- Thickening agent 464
- , analysis 335
- Thiobarbituric acid test 668
- Thiocarbamylamino acid 020
- Thiocyanate, milk 517, 517
- Thiocyanate (see also rhodanide)
- Thioether, formation 024
- Thioglucosidase 790
- , industrial application 153
- Thiol-disulfide exchange, milk protein 519
- Thiooxazolidone, goiter 798
- Thiosulfate 456(T)
- Thiourethane 790
- Thousand kernel weight, cereal 674(T)
- Threonine 010
 - , aroma substance precursor 362
 - , degradation to propanal 376
 - , discovery 012
 - , reaction 024
 - , synthesis 033
- Threose 249, 249, 251
- Threshold value, taste 034
- Thrombin 075
- Thujone 384
- Thyme, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
- Thymine 047, 143
- Thymol 972
- Thymus, veal, chemical composition 594(T)
- Thyroxine 427
- Tin 427
- Titin, meat 569, 570(F)
- Titration curve, amino acid 013(F)
- TLCK 069
- Tocopherol, analysis 233
 - , antioxidative activity, mechanism 217, 217
 - , biological activity 407(T)
 - , fat hardening 658
 - , HPLC 234, 235(F)
 - , loss, deep frying 408(T)
 - , loss in raffination 233
 - , photometric determination 234
 - , reaction with peroxy radical 215, 216, 216
 - , requirement, fatty acid 407(T)
 - , stereochemistry 407(T)
 - , wheat, part of kernel 706, 706(T)
- Tocopherol (see also vitamin E) 407, 408
- Tocopherol, α -
 - , antioxidant activity 216, 216, 217(T)
 - , margarine 661
 - , reaction product 216, 216
- Tocopherol, β -
 - , indicator for wheat germ oil 233
 - , occurrence 234(T)
 - , structure 234(F)
- Tocopherol, δ -
 - , occurrence 234(T)
 - , structure 234(F)
- Tocopherol, γ -
 - , antioxidant activity 216, 216, 217(T)
 - , occurrence 234(T)
 - , reaction product 216, 216
 - , structure 234(F)
- Tocotrienol, α -
 - , occurrence 234(T)
 - , structure 234(F)
- Tocotrienol, β -

- , occurrence 234(T)
- , structure 234(F)
- Tocotrienol, δ -
 - , occurrence 234(T)
 - , structure 234(F)
- Tocotrienol, γ -
 - , occurrence 234(T)
 - , structure 234(F)
- Toffee 880
- Tofu 766
 - , phytoestrogen 763(T)
- Toluenesulfonyl-L-phenylalanine ethylester, N- 107
- Tomato, aroma formation 211(T)
 - , aroma substance 793, 793(T)
 - , carotene, differences in cultivar 236(T)
 - , lipoxygenase, reaction specificity 207(T), 208(F)
 - , lycopene 236
 - , odorant 242(T)
 - , ripening, respiration rise 844(F)
 - , temperature of phase transition 006(T)
- Tomato genetically modified, detection 142(T), 144
- Tomato ketchup 805
- Tomato paste 805
 - , aroma substance 793, 793(T)
- Tomato product, aromatization 367
- Toned milk 520
- Tongue, chemical composition 594(T)
- Tonic Water 856
- Top fermentation, beer 901
- Top quality, chemical composition 927(T)
- Tortilla, aroma 389
- Tosyl-L-lysine chlormethyl ketone, N-, (TLCK) 107
- Tosyl-L-phenylalanine chlormethyl ketone, N-, (TPCK) 107
- Tosylamino acid, N- 018, 018
- Toxic compound, arsenic 468
 - , tolerable concentration 467, 468
- Toxic trace element 468
- Toxicity, acute 467
 - , chronic 467
 - , dioxin 496(T)
 - , Reference Dose (RfD) 467
 - , subacute 467
- Toxin, bacterial 471(T)
- TPCK 069
- Trace element 421, 424, 425(T)
 - , toxic 468
- Tragacanth, viscosity 308(T)
- Trans fatty acid 162, 163(T)
 - , fat hardening 658
- Transamination, mechanism 104, 104(F)
- Transferase 097, 100(T)
 - , industrial application 154, 155(T)
- Transglucosidase, purification of glucoamylase 151
- Transglucosylase, honey 886
- Transglutaminase, industrial application 154, 155(T)
 - , microbial, property 154
 - , protein crosslink 155
 - , reaction 155
- Transhydrogenase, mechanism 099
- Transition state analog 112, 112(F)
- Transport metabolite 099
- Trehalose 295(T)
 - , honey 886(T)
- Triacylglycerol 169
 - , autooxidation rate 191
 - , biosynthesis 177, 177(F)
 - , chemical property 172
 - , chirality 170
 - , composition, calculation 174
 - , crystal lattice 171, 171(F)
 - , energy value 171
 - , HPLC 173, 174(F)
 - , hydrolysis 172, 172
 - , –, enzymatic 188
 - , interesterification 172, 173
 - , melting point 171(T)
 - , methanolysis 172, 172
 - , modification, α - 171
 - , modification, β - 171
 - , modification, ψ '- 171
 - , molecule geometry 171
 - , nomenclature 170
 - , number of isomer, calculation 170
 - , polymorphism 171
 - , position isomer, analysis 173
 - , saponification 172, 172
 - , stereospecific analysis 175, 175(F)
 - , structure determination 173
- Trichloroanisole, 2,4,6-
 - , formation 343, 343
 - , odor threshold value 343
- Trichloroanisole, 2,4,6-
 - , wine 925, 925(T)
- Trideoxy-2,5-hexulose, 1,3,5-
 - , formation 268
- Trifluoroacetyl amino acid, N-, 017
- Trigalloyl-D-glucose, 1,3,6- 291
- Trigonelline, coffee 944
- Trigonelline amide 414, 414
- Trihydroxyoctadecenoic acid, 9,12,13-
 - , beer 902
- Triiodothyronine 427
- Trilaurin, melting point 171(T)
- Trimethylamine, egg 557
 - , fish 626, 629
- Trimethylamine oxide, fish 626
- Trimethylamino acid, N- 019, 019(T)
- Trimyristin, melting point 171(T)
- Trinitrobenzene sulfonic acid 019, 020
- Trinitrophenylamino acid, N-, 019

- Triolein, melting point 171(T)
 Triosephosphate isomerase, mechanism 112, 112(F), 114, 114
 –, tertiary structure 056(F)
 Tripalmitin, melting point 171(T)
 Triphosphate 455(T)
 Triple helix, collagen 578(F)
 Trisaccharide 295(T)
 Tristearin, heating product 222(T)
 –, melting point 171(T)
 Triterpene alcohol 645
 Triterpenoids, fruit 819
 Trithioacetaldehyde 366, 366(F)
 Triticale 671
 Tritium 470
 Tritylamino acid, N- 019
 Tritylchloride 019
 –, reaction with amino acid 019
 Tropomyosin 571, 571(T), 572(F)
 Troponin 571, 571(T), 572(F)
 Trub stabilization, xanthan gum 331
 Truffle, aroma substance 788
 Trypsin 075, 077(T)
 –, activation energy 094(T)
 –, active serine, mechanism 115
 –, inhibition 054, 069
 –, specificity 043, 045(F), 078(T)
 –, substrate analog inhibitor 107
 –, substrate binding 110(F)
 Tryptamide, cocoa shell 961, 961
 Tryptamine 584
 –, fruit 813, 817, 817(T)
 Tryptophan 010
 –, discovery 012
 –, loss by lipid peroxidation 215(T)
 –, reaction 070
 –, synthesis 033
 –, UV absorption 015(F)
 Tryptophan, D-
 –, sweet taste 034, 035(T)
 Tryptophan, L-
 –, bitter taste 034
 Tuna 622
 –, meaty aroma note 629
 Turanose, honey 886(T)
 Turbidity, beer 906
 Turkey, progesterone 228(T)
 Turmeric, essential oil, chemical composition 974(T)
 Turmerone 974(T), 976
 Turn, β -
 –, lysozyme 053(T)
 –, protein 052, 052(F), 052(T), 053(F)
 Turn, β -, 052
 Turnover number, definition 098
 Turtle 639
 Two-substrate reaction, rate equation 122
 –, substrate binding, order 121
 Type of bread 741(T)
 –, amount of yeast 723(T)
 Type of margarine 660(T)
 Type of milk 520
 Tyramine 584
 –, fruit 813, 815
 Tyrosinase 105
 Tyrosine 010
 –, acylation 070
 –, discovery 012
 –, loss by lipid peroxidation 215(T)
 –, nitration 070
 –, reaction 024, 070
 –, UV absorption 015, 015(F)
 –, –, pH dependency 016(F)
 Tyrosine, o-
 –, food radiation 073
 UHT milk, vitamin loss 520
 Ultra high temperature treatment (UHT)
 –, milk 518, 518(F)
 Ultra-trace element 421, 427
 Ultrafiltration, fruit juice 855
Umami
 –, fifth taste quality 430
 Umbelliferone 295(T), 824(T)
 Uncompetitive inhibition 127
 Undecatetraene, (E,Z,Z),1,3,5,8-
 –, sensory property 379
 Undecatriene, hop 896, 896(T)
 Undecatriene, (E,Z)-1,3,5-
 –, formation 379
 –, sensory property 379
 Undecenal, (E)-2-
 –, oleic acid, autoxidation 203(T)
 Unripened cheese, carrageenan 301(T), 306
 Unsaponifiable component, fat 225, 226(T)
 Urea, fish 627
 Urea adduct, fatty acid 166
 Urea derivative, sweet taste 439
 Urease, rate constant 120(T)
 –, reaction 753
 Uric acid, enzymatic analysis 140(T)
 –, milk indicator 515(T)
 Uronic acid, occurrence 263
 –, synthesis 262
 Uvaol 646, 646(T)
 Vaccinin 291, 291
 Valencene 385
 –, oxidation 344(T)
 Valeric acid, structure, melting point 161(T)
 Valine 010
 –, biosynthesis 378(F)
 –, discovery 012

- Vanilla, aroma substance 974, 974(T)
- , vanillin 976
- Vanilla sugar 976
- Vanillin 375(T)
- , antioxidative effect 218
- , aroma defect, orange 838
- , biosynthesis 826, 826
- , formation from ferulic acid 374(F)
- , isotopic analysis 395, 395(T)
- , odor threshold value 341(T), 375(T)
- , synthesis 395, 395
- Vanillyl alcohol, biosynthesis 826, 826
- VDT 830
- Veal 592
- Vegetable 770
- , amine 786
- , aroma substance 788
- , blanching 795, 801
- , carbohydrate 779(T), 786
- , carotinoid 787, 787(T)
- , chemical composition 770, 779(T)
- , color change during drying 795
- , cooling 799(T)
- , cultivar differentiation 770, 780(F)
- , deep freezing 801
- , –, ascorbic acid 801(F)
- , dehydrated 799
- , dietary fiber 779(T)
- , discoloration 795
- , drying 799
- , enzyme 770
- , fermentation 802
- , fermentation product, faulty 804
- , free amino acid 770, 782(T), 784(T)
- , heating 799, 800
- , lipid 787
- , mineral 793, 794(T)
- , organic acid 787, 788(T)
- , pectin 786
- , pickling 804
- , pigment 793, 794(T)
- , production data 775(T)
- , promotion of ripening 847
- , protein 770
- , salting 804
- , species 771(T)
- , species differentiation 770, 780(F)
- , storage 799
- , tissue firmness 786
- , vitamin 793, 794(T)
- Vegetable drying, *Maillard* reaction 289(F)
- Vegetable juice 805
- , enzymatic clarification 153
- Vegetable paste 805
- Vegetable powder 805
- Vegetable product 799
- , deep frozen 801
- , eating olive 803
- , pickled cucumber 802
- , pickled vegetable 802
- , salted vegetable 804
- , sauerkraut 802
- , sterile can 800
- , vegetable juice 805
- , vegetable paste 805
- , vegetable powder 805
- , vinegar-pickled vegetable 804
- Verbascose, legume 760(T)
- Verdoperoxidase 103
- Vermouth 929
- Very low density lipoprotein (VLDL) 184
- Veterinary medicine 486, 487(T), 488(F)
- , analysis 487
- , chemical structure 488(F)
- Vicilin 746
- , amino acid sequence 752(T)
- Vicin 764
- Vierge type, olive oil 645
- Vimentin 571
- Vinegar, chemical composition 984
- , differentiation fermented/synthetic vinegar 984
- , production, microbiological 983, 984(F)
- Vinegar essence 984
- Vinegar-pickled vegetable 804
- Vinegar-preserved fruit 851
- Vinyloxazolidine-2-thione, 5- 798
- Violaxanthine 238
- , orange 240(T)
- Virgin oil 645
- Viscosity, temperature dependency 006
- Visual cycle 404, 404(F)
- Visual detection threshold, cyanidinglycoside 830
- Vitamin 403
- , beer 902
- , daily requirement 405(T)
- , egg 556(T)
- , enrichment, example 430, 430(T)
- , fish 628
- , fruit 842
- , legume 762(T)
- , loss during canning 800
- , loss during food processing 403(T)
- , loss in the baking process 734
- , margarine 661
- , milk 515, 516(T)
- , occurrence 409(T)
- , storage of vegetable 799, 801, 801(F)
- , use as additive 430
- , vegetable 793, 794(T)
- , wheat 675, 676(T)
- Vitamin A 403(T), 404
- , loss during food processing 403(T), 404

- Vitamin A concentrate, production 655
 Vitamin B₁₂ 416, 417
 –, coenzyme, mechanism 532, 533
 –, occurrence 409(T)
 Vitamin B₁,
 –, degradation reaction 412, 412
 –, determination 413, 413
 –, loss 412(T)
 –, loss during food processing 403(T)
 –, occurrence 409(T)
 Vitamin B₂ 102, 102
 –, loss during food processing 403(T)
 –, stability 413
 Vitamin B₆ 413, 414
 –, occurrence 409(T)
 –, stability 424
 Vitamin C 417, 418
 –, dried fruit 849, 850, 850(T)
 –, fruit juice 853(T)
 –, loss 419, 419, 420(F)
 –, loss during food processing 403(T)
 –, occurrence 409(T)
 –, pickled vegetable 802
 –, sauerkraut 803
 Vitamin D 406, 406
 –, determination 233
 –, occurrence 409(T)
 Vitamin D₂ 406, 406
 Vitamin D₃ 406, 406
 –, formation from 7-dehydrocholesterol 229, 230(F)
 Vitamin E 407, 408
 –, occurrence 409(T)
 Vitamin K, biological activity 408, 411
 Vitamin K₁ 411
 –, occurrence 409(T)
 Vitispiran 243, 244
 VLDL 184
 Vodka 935
 Volatile, spice 971, 971(T)
 Volatile compound, *Maillard* reaction 274
 Vomitoxin 473, 474(T)
 Vulgaxanthin 797, 797

Walnut, chemical composition 816(T)
 –, oil 651(T), 653
 Warmed over flavor, formation 608, 608(T)
 –, meat 595, 596(T)
 Water, coordination number 002, 002(T)
 –, density 002
 –, determination, NIR 706(T)
 –, dissociation 002
 –, H-bridge 002
 –, molecular geometry 001(F)
 –, orbital model 001(F)
 –, structure 001
 –, unfrozen 005, 006(T)

 Water (see also drinking water)
 Water activity, browning, nonenzymatic 004, 004(F)
 –, food preservation 003
 –, food quality 003, 004(T)
 –, lipid peroxidation 004, 004(F)
 –, moisture content 004(T)
 –, range 004
 –, storage stability 003(F)
 Water binding, desorption isotherm 004(F)
 –, sorption isotherm 004(F)
 Water binding capacity, protein 061
 Water content, enzyme activity 137, 137(T)
 –, food 001(T)
 Water holding capacity, meat 590, 591, 592(F),
 598(F)
 Water molecule, coordination 001(F)
 –, hydrogen bond 001, 001(F), 002
 Water retention, protein 061, 061
 Watercress, aroma substance 791
 Wax 186
 –, fruit 820
 Wax ester, analysis 666(F)
 Waxy corn 317(T)
 Waxy corn starch, gelatinization behavior 317(T)
 Weiss beer, Bavarian 903
 –, Berlin 903
 Whale 636
 Whale meat extract 040(T), 602
 Whale oil 644
 –, fatty acid composition 644(T)
 Wheat,
 –, amylase 695, 696(T)
 –, arabinoxylan hydrolase 698
 –, ascorbic acid oxidase 698, 699(T)
 –, baking quality, gluten protein 690(F)
 –, carbohydrate 701
 –, carotinoid 705
 –, catalase 698
 –, cellulose 703
 –, chemical composition 675(T)
 –, cultivar difference, HMW subunit 692, 694(F)
 –, cysteinyl glycine 699, 699(T)
 –, differentiation of wheat cultivar 676(F), 682(F)
 –, dough making, microscopy 726, 728(F)
 –, dough strengthening 723(F), 730, 731(F)
 –, enzyme 695
 –, flour, air classification 709
 –, flour extraction rate 709(T)
 –, friabilin 695
 –, glucofructan 703
 –, glutamyl cysteine 699, 699(T)
 –, glutathione, protein-bound 699, 700(T)
 –, glutathione dehydrogenase 698, 698, 699(T)
 –, gluten 673
 –, gluten protein 680
 –, glutenin 679

- , –, electropherogram 680(F)
- , lectin 759(T)
- , lipase 696
- , lipid 701(T), 704, 705(T)
- , lipid composition 178(T)
- , lipoxigenase 697
- , –, reaction specificity 207(T)
- , milling 707, 707(F)
- , milling product 708(T)
- , monosaccharide 703(T)
- , NIR absorption 706(F)
- , oligosaccharide 703(T)
- , origin 670, 670(F)
- , *Osborne* fraction 676, 677(T)
- , pentosan 702
- , peroxidase 698
- , phytase 696, 697(T)
- , production data 672(T)
- , progesterone 228(T)
- , prolamin 680
- , –, electropherogram 680(F)
- , protein, electropherogram 680(F), 690(F)
- , proteinase 696
- , puroindolin 695
- , soy sauce 766
- , yield per hectare 674(T)
- Wheat dough, emulsifier 721
- , production 723
- , rheological property 039
- , rheology, glutathione 699, 700(F)
- Wheat flour, acidity 711
- , amylase, α -
- , –, flour improvement 721
- , ascorbic acid, flour improvement 725(F)
- , azodicarbonamide, flour improvement 725(F)
- , baking test 714
- , –, lipoxigenase 719(F)
- , bromate, flour improvement 718(T), 719
- , characterization of baking property 711
- , chemical assay 711
- , chemical bleaching 716
- , chemical composition 709(T)
- , cultivar difference 712(T), 713(F)
- , dextrin value 713
- , disulfide group 712, 712(T)
- , event involved in dough making 726, 728(F)
- , extensogram 714(F), 715(T)
- , falling number 713
- , farinogram 714(F), 714(T)
- , free cysteine 699, 699(T)
- , glutathione 699, 699, 700(T)
- , gluten content 711
- , improvement, ascorbic acid 716, 716, 717(F), 717(T)
- , –, azodicarbonamide 719
- , lipoxigenase, flour improvement 719, 719(F)
- , maltose value 713
- , milling extraction grade 708
- , milling extraction rate 709(T)
- , particle size, protein content 709(T)
- , physical assay 713
- , protein content, baking volume 712, 713(F)
- , proteinase, flour improvement 720, 720(F)
- , starch damage 708
- , storage 716
- , thiol group 712(T)
- , type 709, 709(T)
- Wheat germ oil 650(T), 653
- , analysis, HPLC 174(F)
- , detection 665(T)
- , furan fatty acid 164(T)
- , tocopherol as indicator, β - 233
- , tocopherol content 234(T)
- Wheat gluten, succinylation 081, 081(F)
- Wheat grain, anatomy 676(F)
- , chemical composition 671, 675, 676(T)
- , mineral 676(T)
- , vitamin 676(T)
- Wheat malt 892
- Wheat mix bread 741(T)
- Whey, chemical composition 538(T)
- , demineralization 538
- , electrodialysis 538(F)
- Whey powder 528(T), 537
- , production data 500(T)
- Whey product 537
- , chemical composition 538(T)
- Whey protein 502(T)
- , amino acid composition 502(T)
- , composition 511
- , denaturation 518, 519(F)
- , genetic variant 505(T)
- , thermal denaturation 057, 058(F), 058(T)
- Whey syrup, hydrolysis 539
- Whipped cream 524
- , propellant 465
- Whisky 933
- , blended 934
- , Bourbon, odorant 934(T), 935
- , malt, odorant 934(T), 935
- , storage, aroma 934(T)
- Whisky lactone 381(T)
- , formation 382
- White bread, aroma substance 734, 736, 736, 737(T)
- White cabbage, aroma substance 792
- White sugar 872, 872(F)
- , production 872(F)
- White wine, fermentation 916
- , grape cultivar 907
- , phenolic compound 920, 920(T)
- Whole grain groat 708(T)
- Whole milk 520

- Whole milk chocolate 968(T)
 Whole milk powder 527, 528(T)
 Whole-fat cheese 529
 Whole-meal flour, phenoloxidase 698
 Williams, pear brandy 932
Williams, Landel, Ferry-equation 006
 Wine 906
 –, acid 920
 –, aging 917
 –, –, aroma 923, 924(T)
 –, alcohol reduced, aroma 921, 923(T)
 –, arabinose 919
 –, aroma, ageing 243
 –, aroma substance 921, 922–924(T)
 –, –, fermentation condition 923, 923(T)
 –, bitter taste, divinyl glycol 926
 –, blending 919
 –, blue fining 918
 –, boekser 925, 925(T)
 –, butanediol, 2,3- 920
 –, carbohydrate 919
 –, cellar operation 917
 –, Chardonnay, aroma 922(T)
 –, chemical composition 919
 –, clarification 918
 –, consumption data 907(T)
 –, cork taste 925, 925(T)
 –, cultivar-specific aroma 921, 922(T)
 –, deacidification 918
 –, degradation of malic acid 919, 919
 –, diacetyl 920
 –, distilled, alcohol content 931
 –, ethanol 919
 –, –, sugar added 919
 –, ethanol content 919
 –, extract 919
 –, fining 918
 –, flavored 929
 –, fortified 911
 –, geranium note 926
 –, glycerol 920
 –, glycerol factor 920, 920
 –, grades 915(T)
 –, grape 907
 –, higher alcohol 920
 –, iron content 921
 –, kerosine note 924, 925(T)
 –, lactic acid, formation 919, 919
 –, mannitol, D- 920
 –, medicine note 924, 925(T)
 –, methanol 920
 –, mineral 921
 –, minimum alcohol content 915, 915(T)
 –, mousy note 925(T), 926
 –, MTCA formation 921, 921
 –, Muscatel, aroma 922(T)
 –, odorant, odor threshold value 921, 923(T)
 –, off-flavor 924, 925(T)
 –, pH-value 920
 –, pigment 915
 –, production data 907(T)
 –, production scheme 908(F)
 –, proline 921
 –, resveratol 920(T), 921
 –, sauvignon type, aroma 922, 922(T)
 –, sorbitol 920
 –, strawberry note 925(T)
 –, sugar added, detection 919
 –, sugar addition 919
 –, sugar-free extract 919
 –, sulfur treatment 917
 –, tartaric acid 916, 917(F)
 –, taste substance 921, 922(T)
 –, top quality 911, 915(T)
 –, tryptophan 921
 –, turbidity 924, 926
 –, untypical aging note 924, 925(T)
 –, volatile sulfur compound, biosynthesis 387
 –, young 916
 Wine distillate 931
 Wine lactone, diastereomer, odor threshold value 354, 355(T)
 –, –, separation 354, 355(F)
 –, wine 922(T)
 Wine sauerkraut 803
 Wine-like beverage 928
 –, chemical composition 928(T)
 Winterization, cottonseed oil, corn oil 650
 –, fat, process 659
 WLF-equation 006
Woodward reagent 067
 Wool keratin 053
 –, plastein reaction 085(F)
 Wort, beer 899
 Wort concentrate, beer production 894

Xanthan gum 331, 331
 –, viscosity 331(F)
 Xanthine, oxidation 105
 Xanthine oxidase, mechanism 105, 105
 –, milk 135(F)
 –, pH optimum 129(T)
 –, superoxide radical anion 105
 Xanthophyll 237
 Xylanase 335
 Xylane 250(T)
 Xylitol 261
 –, aqueous solution, viscosity 865(F)
 –, nutritional/physiological property 864(T)
 –, production 863(T), 879
 –, relative sweetness 259(T), 863(T)
 –, sensory property 879

–, solubility 862(F)
 –, water absorption 866(F)
 Xyloglucan 330, 330
 Xylopyranose, α -D- 255(T)
 Xylopyranose, β -D- 255(T)
 Xylose 250(T), 251
 –, equilibrium mixture 255(T)
 –, nutritional/physiological property 864(T)
 –, relative sweetness 259(T)
 –, specific rotation 258(T)
 Xylosone, formation 419, 419
 Xylulose 252

Yak milk, chemical composition 501(T)
Yeast, amount, type of bread 723(T)
 –, beer 897
 –, dough leavening 723
 –, extract 602
 –, nucleic acid 250(T)
 –, ornithine 368
 –, protein, succinylation 081, 082(T)
Yellow No. 5 444(T), 446(T)
Yellow No. 6 444(T), 446(T)

Yoghurt 162(T), 523
 –, agar 303
 –, aroma substance 540
 –, consistence 510, 511(F)
 –, nonen-3-one, 1- 523, 523
 –, probiotics 523
 –, type, production 523(F)
Yolk droplet 553

Zeacarotene, β - 237
Zearalenone 473, 474(T)
Zeaxanthine 237
Zebu milk, chemical composition 501(T)
Zein, enrichment with lysine, threonine and tryptophan 084(F), 085(T)
Zinc 425, 426(T)
 –, enzyme cofactor 104
Zingerone, formation 979, 981
Zingiberene 385
 –, oxidation 973, 973
z-value, definition 133, 133
 –, temperature dependency 133